# The TEEB Valuation Database: overview of structure, data and results

Final report December 2010

Sander van der Ploeg

Dolf de Groot

Yafei Wang

Foundation for Sustainable Development

# The TEEB Valuation Database: overview of structure, data and results

## Final report

**Sander van der Ploeg**[1,2,*,#]

**Dolf De Groot**[2]

**Yafei Wang**[1]

[1] *Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, the Netherlands*
[2] *Environmental Systems Analysis Group, Wageningen University, the Netherlands*

** Corresponding author: sander.vanderploeg@fsd.nl*

# **With contributions from the following lead authors of the 11 biome-sections:**
Salman Hussain (Open Ocean), Pieter van Beukering (Coral Reefs), Rosimeiry Portela and Andrea Ghermandi (Coastal Systems), Luke Brander (Coastal & Inland Wetlands), Neville Crossman (Rivers & lakes), Mike Christie (Tropical Forests), Florence Bernard (Temperate & Boreal Forests), Luis C. Rodriguez (Woodlands), Lars Hein (Grasslands), and David Pitt (Polar & High Mountain regions), Tsedekech Gebre Weldmichael (Data entry) and many other contributing authors (see Preface and Acknowledgements).

This report should be cited as follows:
Van der Ploeg, S., R.S. De Groot and Y. Wang (2010) The TEEB Valuation Database: overview of structure, data and results. Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, the Netherlands.

**Foundation for Sustainable Development**
P.O. Box 570, 6700 AN Wageningen, The Netherlands
www.fsd.nl or e-mail: sander.vanderploeg@fsd.nl

## Table of Contents



### Tables



### Figures

## Preface and acknowledgements

As a contribution to the TEEB study (www.teebweb.org) the authors developed a searchable database with estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. The design of the TEEB Database is largely based on the findings and recommendations of the TEEB Scoping the Science report (Balmford et al. 2008) and the Costs of Policy Inaction report (Braat and Ten Brink 2008) and database (Ten Brink et al. 2009). In total 267 publications have been used for data entry and 1310 estimates are shown in the final version of the database[1]. A selection of 582 of these estimates has been used for the overview of "Estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services" published as Appendix 3 (De Groot et al, 2010a) in the TEEB D0-report (Kumar, ed. 2010).

In this Final Report we present an overview of the structure of the database, the methods used to select, screen and analyse the data, a short summary of the main results and a discussion on the conclusions and insights gained. In addition, Appendix 1 gives a detailed overview of the tables and variables used and Appendix 2 and 3 give an overview of the 1310 monetary values, in original units, found per biome. The TEEB Valuation Database can be found on the website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership (URL: www.es-partnership.org; direct link to the database: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30).

We would like to thank Matt Rayment, Martijn van der Heide, Luke Brander and Pieter van Beukering who helped with clarifying conceptual and methodological aspects of setting up the database.

Furthermore, we thank all the contributing and lead authors of the biome paragraphs of Appendix 3 (De Groot et al, 2010a) of the TEEB D0-report (Kumar, ed 2010) and Appendix 2 of this report, who helped with the data selection and interpretation. The Lead authors are Salman Hussain (Open Ocean), Pieter van Beukering (Coral Reefs), Rosimeiry Portela and Andrea Ghermandi (Coastal Systems), Luke Brander (Coastal & Inland Wetlands), Neville Crossman (Rivers & lakes), Mike Christie (Tropical Forests), Florence Bernard (Temperate & Boreal Forests), Luis C. Rodriguez (Woodlands), Lars Hein (Grasslands), and David Pitt (Polar & High Mountain regions). The Contributing authors are Claire Armstrong, Jan Barkman, James Benhin, Thomas Binet, James Blignaut, Mahe Charles, Emmanuelle Cohen-Shacham, Jonathan Davies, Lucy Emerton, Pierre Failler, Naomi Foley, Erik Gomez-Baggethun, Sybille van den Hove, Miles Mander, Anai Mangos, Simone Maynard, Elisa Oteros-Rozas, Sandra Raimis, Nalini Rao, Didier Sauzade, Silvia Silvestri and Rob Tinch. In addition we thank Tsedekech Gebre Weldmichael for her dedication and help with data entry in the early phase of this project. Finally we gratefully acknowledge financial support from UNEP for this study as part of their contribution to the TEEB-study (see www.teebweb.org for details).

[1] In addition, a large number of publications still need to be screened as well as data from other sources [see De Groot et al 2010a for more details]; keeping the database up-to-date is an ongoing effort supported and coordinated by the Ecosystem Services Partnership (www.es-partnership.org )

## 1. Introduction

This report presents the main structure and variables used to develop a searchable database on ecosystem services values, the methods used to select and analyse the data and discusses the monetary values found for ecosystem services for the main biomes[2] identified in the TEEB study. These main biomes/ecosystem-complexes are: marine systems, coral reefs, coastal systems, mangroves, inland wetlands, rivers and lakes, tropical forests, other forests, woodlands, grasslands and polar systems. For each biome, all 22 ecosystem services identified in the TEEB-study were taken into account in the data collection. In total 267 publications were screened and over 1310 data-points (monetary values) stored in a database specially designed for the TEEB-study (see chapter 2 for details)

To make the TEEB Valuation Database useful for planning and decision making, it is not merely a bibliography of case studies on economic valuation of ecosystems and their services but it contains original values in monetary units organised by service and biome. Furthermore, it is a relational database enabling linkage between any of the data-fields. This flexibility makes it suitable for many uses such as benefit transfer, meta-analysis, modelling and scenario-analysis. This database also enables to enter data from a large variety of valuation case study types and accommodates the different ways in which these studies have been published and the data has been presented. The database structure also allows to analyse data coverage and to identify gaps in data availability by making queries.

The TEEB Valuation Database can be found on the website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership (URL: www.es-partnership.org; direct link to the database: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30) At this moment, a simple version of the database is available in excel for users to select relevant values and case studies.

Chapter 2 gives more details on the development and structure of the TEEB Valuation Database which includes information on, among others, case study context and economic variables, biome type, ecosystem type, ecosystem services and sub-services, valuation method, reference details and the location details of case study. The design of this TEEB Database was, among others, based on the findings and recommendations of the TEEB Scoping the Science report (Balmford et al. 2008) and the Costs of Policy Inaction report (Braat and Ten Brink 2008), and database (Ten Brink et al. 2009). In addition, other databases and data sets on economic valuation of ecosystem services were used (see chapter 3 which describes the methods used for data collection and data analysis).

Chapter 4 gives an overview of the data found. In total 1310 data points (original ecosystem service values) from 290 case study locations and 267 publications have now been included in the database, and analysed (see Appendix 2 for details). These

---

[2] Throughout this chapter we use 'biome' as shorthand for the 11 main types of ecosystem-complexes for which we analysed the monetary value of the services they provide. Each biome can be split into several ecosystems, each with their own set of ecosystem services, but for the purpose of this study, data on monetary values was aggregated at the biome-level (for details see Appendix 3)

include more than 100 new values that were added to the database after publication of the TEEB D0-report (Kumar, ed., 2010) (see section 3.3. for further explanation). The unit to represent the estimates in Appendix 2 is *local currency/ha/yr.* The main reasons for doing so are the consistency with the original publications and the ease for future use of the data. To use these monetary value estimates for calculations or further analysis they need to be standardized though purchasing power parity (PPP) and inflation correction (the method of standardization used for the TEEB study is described in detail in Chapter 3).

Finally, Chapter 5 discusses the results and reflects on some insights, one of which is of course that the monetary values found should be used with great care: although we double-checked the data presented in Appendix 2, all values are very time and context dependent and each new policy case should ideally use original data (which is, of course often impossible due to time and financial constraints which is why the development of reliable data bases and meta-analysis techniques is so important (see box 1).

In addition to these practical issues, there are still some fundamental problems to overcome. Economic, especially monetary values have many shortcomings and limitations, not only in relation to ecosystem services but also to man-made goods and services. They are by definition instrumental, anthropocentric, individual based, subjective, context and state dependent, and usually marginal (Goulder and Kennedy, 1997; Baumgartner et al 2006, Barbier et al, 2009, EPA., 2009). For a detailed discussion of the shortcomings and assumptions involved in economic valuation of ecosystem services, see the TEEB D0-report (Kumar (ed.) 2010), especially Chapters 1 (De Groot et al 2010a) and 5 (Pascual and Muradian 2010).

However, as long as these fundamental issues in economic theory and practice have not been solved, information about the monetary importance of ecosystem services is a powerful and essential tool to make better, more balanced decisions regarding trade-offs involved in land use options and resource use.

Box 1. The concept of Total Economic Value

Since the early 1990's a steady growing number of articles and reports on the economic valuation of natural resources, ecosystem services and biodiversity is published by a large variety of institutions and for many purposes. These publications cover a large number of ecosystems, types of landscapes, different definitions of services, different service areas, different levels of scale, time and complexity and different valuation methods. In addition, a number of independent bibliographies and summaries for different ecosystems and methodologies have been compiled by different authors or institutes. In many of these studies the concept of Total Economic Value (TEV) is used to combine the results of several case studies in order to present a theoretical framework for the monetization of the ecosystem goods and services of an ecosystem (for more information see Chapter 1 of the TEEB D0 report).

In addition, in the past decade the application of the framework of meta-analysis (Glass 1976) has increased considerably in the field of environmental economics. This framework is a more elaborated approach designed to draw conclusions on basis of a variety of valuation case studies.

In this study the concept of Total Economic Value is applied. There are two reasons for doing so. First, this concept is generally applicable due to the absence methodological requirements of the data. Second, due to the lack of valuation studies for many of the ecosystem types it was not possible to consistently perform meta-analyses for all ecosystem types. In Chapter 4.2 an overview of the TEVs for the ecosystem types is given. In the next paragraph we introduce the framework of meta-analysis and in Chapter 4 a general overview of the monetary values and valuation studies used for this analysis is presented.

***Meta-analysis: purpose and brief literature review***

Meta-analysis is the quantitative analysis of statistical summary indicators reported in a series of similar empirical studies. It is a method of synthesizing the results of multiple studies that examine the same phenomenon, through the identification of a common effect, which is then "explained" using regression techniques in a meta-regression model (Stanley, 2001). Meta-analysis was first proposed as a research synthesis method by Glass (1976) and has since been developed and applied in many fields of research, not least in the area of environmental economics (Nelson and Kennedy, 2009). It is widely recognised that the large and increasing literature of economic valuations of ecosystem services and environmental impacts has become difficult to interpret and that there is a need for research synthesis techniques, and in particular statistical meta-analysis, to aggregate information and insights (Stanley, 2001; Smith and Pattanayak, 2002; Bateman and Jones, 2003).

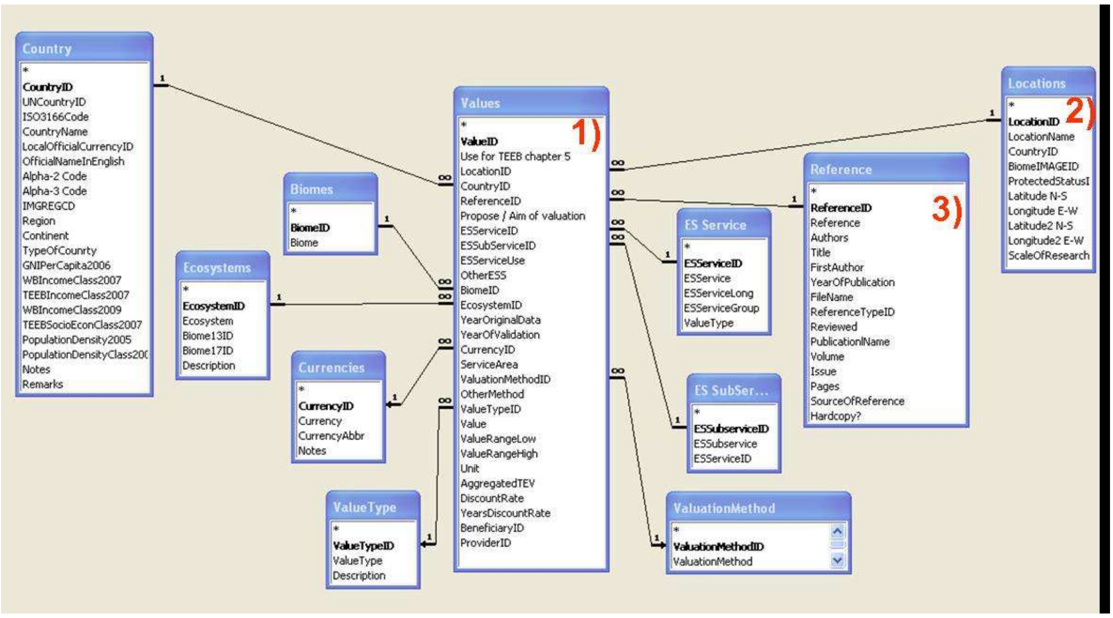
In addition to identifying consensus in results across studies, meta-analysis is also of interest as a means of transferring values from studied sites to new policy sites. Estimated meta-analytic value functions can be used to estimate context specific values for unstudied "policy sites" by adjusting transferred values for important bio-physical and socio-economic characteristics. Several meta-analyses have been conducted in the field of economic valuation of environmental resources, impacts, and services, for example for wetlands (Brouwer et al. 1999; Woodward and Wui, 2000; Brander et al., 2006, Ghermandi et al., 2007, Enjolras and Boisson, 2008), coral reefs (Brander et al., 2007), forests (Zandersen and Tol., 2009), woodland recreation (Bateman and Jones, 2003), biodiversity (Nijkamp and Vindigni, 2003), outdoor recreation (Rosenberger and Loomis, 2000; Shrestha and Loomis, 2001), water quality (van Houtven et al., 2007), urban air pollution (Kaoru and Smith, 1995), and environmental valuation studies (Gen, 2004).

## 2. The TEEB Monetary Valuation database: structure and variables

The starting point for the development of the TEEB Monetary Valuation Database was the COPI Valuation Database (Braat and Ten Brink, 2008), as the basis for the Costs of Policy Inaction-report (Ten Brink et al., 2009) and recommendations given in the TEEB Scoping the Science Report (Balmford et al., 2008).

The TEEB Monetary Valuation database is a relational database developed in Microsoft Access. Figure 1 provides an overview of the tables and their relationships. This means that the relational links between tables makes it possible to extract combined data from the tables and present detailed information on all estimates or for a selection only. Data entry is standardized with a form to limit mistakes as much as possible.

*Figure 1 - A relational representation of the TEEB Valuation database*




The database consists of 3 main tables for data entry: 1) the ecosystem service value table, 2) the location table, and 3) the publication table. These tables are discussed in more detail in the three sections 1-3.

An overview of the main variables is presented in Table 1 and in Appendix I all variables in the TEEB database are described and the classifications are shown. For most of these variables, defined categories were used to enter the data from case studies in the database to enable systematic and reproducible analysis. In the database these classification tables are linked to the data entry forms in order to limit mistakes with data entry.

The main advantage of the use of a relational database is that selection of data can be done quickly and precisely on the basis of both the original data and linked to additional data. Also unit conversions can be changed easily and multiple classifications can be used without changing the underlying original data structure.

The following paragraphs provide a more detailed description of the database structure and the used variables.

*Table 1 - Overview of the main data types in the database*

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ***Estimate*** | | |
| | Unique ID number | Auto number: for identification of the estimate |
| ***Publication*** | | |
| | Reference | Both short and full citation |
| | Publication year | Year of publication of the article or report |
| | Publication type | Classification of different publication types |
| | Peer-reviewed publication | Yes/No |
| ***Location*** | | |
| | Location name | Description of location of the case study |
| | Country | Selection from country/territory list |
| | Location coordinates | Location coordinates in WGS datum |
| | Scale of the case study | i.e. Local ecosystem/municipality, landscape, province, country, continent, world |
| | Protected status | Level of protection of the study area / landscape. Three categories: unprotected, partially, completely protected or unknown. |
| ***Ecological information*** | | |
| | Biome / ecosystem type | Using the TEEB Classification of different biome / ecosystem types |
| | Ecosystem | Using the TEEB subclassification of different ecosystems per biome |
| | Ecosystem Services | Using the TEEB subclassification of ecosystem services |
| | Ecosystem service specification | Using the TEEB Classification of ecosystem services |
| | Service area | Area (in hectares) for which the service value was estimated (as described in the publication) |
| ***Economic information*** | | |
| | Valuation method used for the value | Using the TEEB classification of valuation methods |
| | Economic Value | Value as presented in the publication |
| | Discount rate and years | Indicated when stock, PV, NPV and available in publication. |
| | Unit | Unit used in the publication: e.g. AS$/ha, USD/yr or INR/ha/yr |
| | Currency | Currency used in the publication |
| | Year of value | Year of validation of value |
| ***Other*** | | |
| | Used for TEEB? | Indication of the selection for the TEEB overview of estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services (De Groot et al., 2010a) |

### (1) Ecosystem Service Value table

This main table of the database describes the variables of a single estimate of a monetary value for an ecosystem service. The economic variables in this table are among others: the monetary value, the original units of measure (for example Yuan/ha, USD/ha/yr), the value type (i.e. annual value, stock value, PV, NPV); the year of estimation, the original currency of the estimate, the validation year, the discount rate, the numbers of years of discounting and some remarks on calculation procedure. The table also includes variables to describe the non-economic information of the valuation study. It consists of different variables including information regarding the service area, location, biome, ecosystem sub-service and services.

***Biomes and Ecosystems*:**

The biome and ecosystem classification scheme that is used is described in TEEB D0-report Chapter 1 (De Groot et al. 2010b) which identifies 12 main biome types (see *Appendix 1: Classification of ecosystems used in TEEB*). Although the database includes a classification with more biomes, only ten are included in the TEEB overview of estimates (De Groot et al. 2010a). These biomes are: open ocean, coral reefs, coastal systems, coastal wetlands, inland wetlands, fresh water rivers and lakes, tropical forests, boreal and temperate forests, woodlands and grasslands. An additional eleventh biome is discussed as well: the high mountain / polar systems. For this biome no estimates were included in the database, but due its importance and size it is incorporated in the text. Due to time constraints no estimates were found for the three excluded biomes (desert, tundra, urban) which met the selection criteria and could be presented in the Appendix 3 of the TEEB D0-report (De Groot et al. 2010a).

In comparison with the biome classification of D0 Chapter 1 the final classification used for the TEEB Valuation Database (shown in Appendix 1 in table I.9) three biomes / ecosystems types are presented differently because of different ecological or economic arguments. For example, the coral reefs were not included in the coastal systems biome but treated as a separate biome because of both the ecological uniqueness and importance for conservation. In addition, mangroves and tidal marsh ecosystems were included as a separate category 'coastal wetlands' biome and not within the 'coastal systems' biome because of their many distinguishing services and their outstanding socio-economic importance. Finally, following most literature overviews the Forest biome was split in two biomes because of the large ecological and socio-economic differences: tropical forests and boreal/temperate forests.

***Ecosystem Services and Ecosystem Sub-Services:***

In *t*he TEEB Valuation Database the ecosystem service classification categories is used as presented in TEEB D0 Chapter 1 (De Groot et al. 2010b), which describes 22 services divided in four main categories: provisioning, regulating, habitat and cultural services. In tables I.10 and I.11 in Appendix 1 overviews of the classifications of the Ecosystem Services and Ecosystem Sub-Services are shown.
In addition to these 22 main ecosystem services, the TEEB Valuation Database describes eight so-called *combined ecosystem services* to enter estimates on ecosystem services that are difficult to put explicitly under one of the 22 ecosystem services (e.g. studies that provide estimates on the total economic value (TEV) or for a bundle of provisioning services). Estimates belonging to one of these 8 categories were not selected for the overview of estimates of ecosystem service.

As shown in table I.11 in Appendix 1 the 30 Ecosystem Services are subdivided into 87 more specific services to provide more information on the nature of the service. These so-called subservices have not been not used for further data analysis or processing, because the limited number of estimates per subservice.

***Valuation Methods*:**

This variable states the specific valuation method used to value a given ecosystem service. The TEEB database takes 12 main categories for valuation methods into account (see Appendix 1, table I.7 for an overview).

***Value type*:**

At present the TEEB database includes 10 value types, i.e. annual value, stock value, PV, NPV (see Appendix 1, Table I.8). Related to the *value type* are the *discount rate* and the *number of years of discounting* which are needed to convert the Present Values into annual values.

**(2) Case Study Location Table**

This table contains information on the location of a case study and includes location information, biome type, protected status and the scale of research. This enables to check whether more estimates of this case study location are available from other publications. In addition these variables enable further socio-economic interpretation of the monetary values.

***Location information:***

This table includes information on study area such as the country name, location name and the latitude and longitude coordinates of the case study location (when available). The UN country classification was used to develop the list of countries and regions (UN 2008a). For linkages with other databases, GIS applications or models the coordinates (in WGS84 datum) of each location of the case studies are provided in the location description. In order to be able to relate an estimate of an ecosystem service to the socio-economic context of a case study location, two variables were included in the Country table, namely Gross National Income (GNI)/capita and population density. For categorizing countries on the bases of population density, the UN population density estimate of 2005 for each country is taken (UN 2008b). For countries without estimate, other sources such as Word Bank (2007) were used.

***Protected status*:**

Many of the data points in the valuation database pertain to case studies in protected areas (PAs). Although values derived outside PAs might be useful for analysis within PAs, the end-user might choose to select only these PA data points. The classification of the protected status is divided in 4 categories: fully protected, partially protected, not protected and unknown.

### *Scale of research:*

To indicate the scale of the research or the size of the study area, a classification was designed (Table 2). Although this scale is sensitive to subjectivity, differences between the categories are quite large and have proven useful for interpretation.

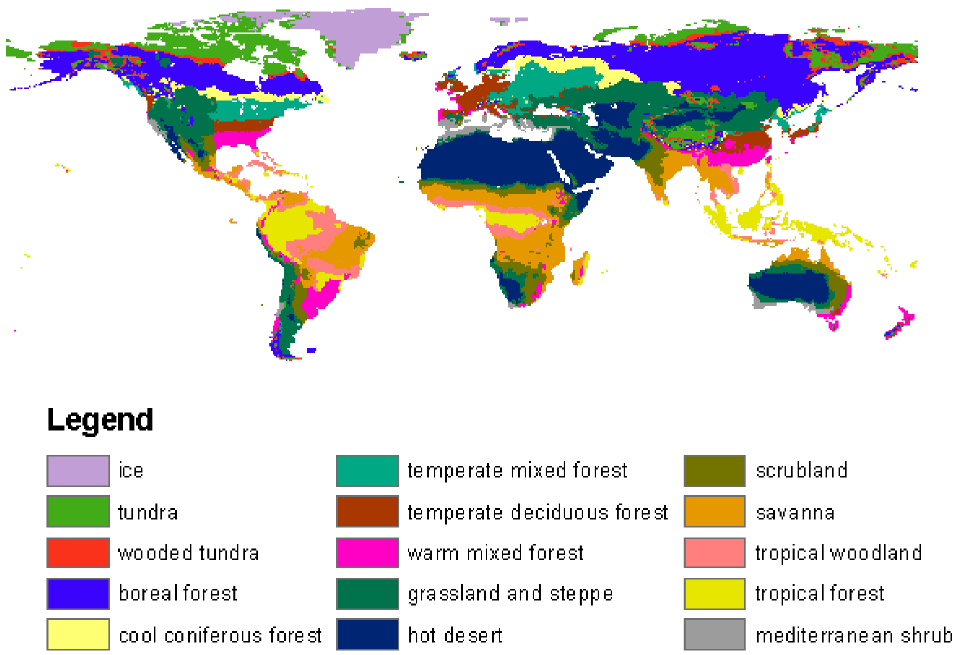
*Table 2 - List of the scales of research used in the database*

| | |
|---|---|
| **Plot** | Very small study area, part of ecosystem. |
| **Local** | Case study at ecosystem level (a forest/coral reef/ wetland level) |
| **Municipality / city** | Study at the level of a municipality. Including several ecosystems. |
| **Landscape / district / water basin** | Study at landscape level Including several municipalities, multiple ecosystems |
| **Province / Region** | Study at the level of a province or region of a country. |
| **Country** | Study at country level. |
| **Region** | Study at the level of several neighbouring countries |
| **Continent** | Study at the level of a continent (or a large part of it) |
| **Global** | Study at the global level. |

### *Biome type:*

In addition to the classification of the real or 'on the ground' ecosystem type, for every estimate the more 'theoretical' biome type has been recorded as well. The commonly used definition of a biome is *"the world's major communities, classified according to the predominant vegetation and characterized by adaptations of organisms to that particular environment"* (Campbell 1996). Therefore biomes are climatically and geographically determined and are described by factors such as plant structures, leaf types, plant spacing (forest, woodland, savannah), and climate.

*Figure 2 - Distribution map of the 15 biomes as used for the IMAGE Model.*
*Source: Leemans and Van den Born (1994)*




Because the TEEB Valuation Database is meant to accommodate data exchange with spatially explicit databases and models, the IMAGE classification of biomes has been included (Alkemade et al. 2009). The distribution of biomes used within the IMAGE model differs substantially from the WWF classification (Olson et al. 2001, Spalding et al. 2007 and Lehner and Döll 2004). A map of the biome distribution and a complete list of IMAGE biomes are shown in figure 2.

### (3) Publication Table

This table describes the publication details. The variables include basic bibliographic information like the first author name, the year of publication, the title, the type of document (e.g. reviewed article, working paper, report, theses). Every record in the table is stored with a unique ReferenceID. The reference table is linked to the ES Case table by a combined ReferenceID. The separate entry and description of publications enables a check for double entry of publication.

*Table 3 - Overview of the Variables in the Publication Table*

| | |
|---|---|
| **ReferenceID** | Every publication is assigned a specific ID; this enables that multiple publications can refer to a single location and it is a way to check whether a reference has already been entered in the database (and therefore the values as well). |
| **Reference** | Family name of first author + year of Publication + extension (for multiple publications of this first author in one year) [i.e. Ploeg2009, Ploeg2009b] |
| **Authors** | Full names of the authors. |
| **Title** | Full title of the article / chapter / report (including journal name when article or book name when chapter) |
| **FirstAuthor** | Family name and initials of the first author. For example: Van der Ploeg, S. |
| **YearOfPublication** | Year of publication |
| **PublicationTypeID** | Type of publication: scientific article, book chapter, thesis, MSc thesis, working paper, note, table, box etc. |
| **Reviewed** | Is the publication scientifically reviewed? Yes/No |
| **PublicationName** | Name of journal/book in which the article/chapter has been published. |
| **Volume** | When published in a journal: Volume number of the journal. |
| **Issue** | When published in a journal: Issue number of the journal |
| **Pages** | The page numbers or number of pages of the article or chapter |
| **PDF** | Is a softcopy (PDF) of the publication available? |
| **FileName** | Filename of the softcopy, when available. |

## 3. Methodology for data collection and analysis

One of the main purposes of the TEEB valuation database is the possibility to use the values for up-scaling and scenario-analysis at the global level. Therefore it is essential that the values are suitable for benefit transfer given the fact that there is still a very uneven distribution of available information across ESS, biomes and geographical regions. To fulfil these requirements, and to avoid double counting, the database presents data on economic values that are comparable and explicit with respect to the specified ecosystem services. This implies that a standardized unit for the economic value is used, which is the ecosystem service value in monetary units per hectare per year. This unit-standardization means that only those publications and data-sources were used that enabled selection, or re-calculation, of estimates from case studies for which the value is or can be presented on a per ha/year basis and for which the biome, ecosystem service and location are explicitly specified.

In total 1310 data-points (original ecosystem service values) from 290 locations and 267 references have now been included in the data base. Of these, 582 were used for the analysis presented in the TEEB D0 Appendix 3 (De Groot et al. 2010a).

There are two reasons why not all values in the data base have been selected for the analysis. First: those not selected did not meet the criteria (see section 3.2). Second: the not-selected values had not been double-checked at the time of publication of the D0 report

### 3.1 Data gathering

For the collection of data on economic valuation studies three approaches were adopted: 1) literature search, 2) "mining" existing data sets, and 3) analysing recommended publications by valuation experts for every biome

**1) Literature search**

Methods for literature retrieval included searching existing databases, bibliographies, biome-specific meta-analyses and electronic journal databases[3]. The literature review of the TEEB report 'Review on the economics of biodiversity loss' (Balmford et al. 2008) was used as an important starting point. In this study electronic journal databases were searched with a combination of keywords: "Biodiversity + Economic Loss", "Biodiversity + Economic Cost" and "Biodiversity + Economic Valuation". Subsequently the articles including all the terms in the text and published between 2005 and 2008 have been selected. A total of 132 publications were gathered, covering a wide variety of biodiversity issues, including management,

[3] The literature review of ecosystem service valuation research and other ecosystem service databases thus far included: COPI (Ten Brink et al. 2009), EVRI (1997), ENVAlue (2004), EcoValue (Wilson et al. 2004), Consvalmap (Conservation International 2006), CaseBase (FSD 2007) ValueBaseSwe (Sundberg and Söderqvist 2004) and ESD-ARIES (UVM 2008), FEEM (Ojea et al. 2009) and additional relevant studies on valuation and meta-analyses (o.a. Costanza et al. 1997, Braat and Brink 2008, Brander et al. 2006, De Groot et al. 2002, Hein and De Groot 2007, and Ansink et al. 2008)

ecology and ecosystem / landscape valuation theory. Of these, thirteen new articles contained valuations of ecosystem services with enough detail (and complying with our criteria (see 3.2), of which 5 articles had already been entered in the database

**2) Mining" existing data sets**

The main sources of case studies, review articles and valuation reports were three existing datasets, namely the Cost of Policy Inaction (COPI) database (Brink et al. 2009), the primary data of the article Costanza et al. (1997) and CaseBase (FSD 2007).
The original publications of case studies in the COPI-database were re-examined and only those studies were selected which met the data entry criteria. This was done to assess the estimates from the original publication (units, service area, location etc), to ensure data suitability for the meta-analysis and to add additional information to the improved TEEB database. Similarly the original case studies from Costanza et al. (1997) were retrieved, screened and included when they met the selection criteria. In addition, the original calculations made for some ecosystem services by Costanza et al. (1997) as published in the primary data notes were included as well when these provided enough detail. Thus, none of the benefit transfer values from the Costanza-article were used in the TEEB database when these were not based on original calculations in the article. The majority of the original case studies from both data sets (COPI and Costanza) have been used. Yet some of the original publications found could not be used because these were either not available in printed or digital format or did not provide enough detail for the analysis. In addition, the CaseBase (FSD 2007)[4] was searched for economic valuation studies from peer reviewed publications as well as grey literature (official reports / working papers from research institutes, universities, WRI, World Bank, IUCN, WWF etc). A considerable number of ecosystem valuation studies have been identified in Casebase, of which 53 studies have been used.

**3) Expert panel**

The third source of valuation data and case studies was a panel of experienced valuation scientists. For every biome, several valuation experts were approached to suggest relevant case studies and publications and to review the corresponding biome paragraph. The lead and contributing authors suggested a large number of publications and values, which have been screened and discussed amongst the authors of the biome paragraphs (see Appendix 2 and 3 for the results).

---

[4] CaseBase is a case study database which has been developed by the Nature Valuation and Financing network (www.naturevaluation.org) to encourage the sharing of results, best practices and lessons learned on ecosystem services valuation, financing and management. Unfortunately, the web-version is currently not accessible due to technical problems but the newly founded Ecosystem Services partnership (www.es-partnership.org) is aiming to restore the database and make it web-accessible again

Finally it should be noted that not all available publications could be entered into the TEEB database and that most likely some important studies are not included yet due to time limitations and other constraints. If you are aware of missing key-publications contact the corresponding author or go to www.es-partnership.org to see the latest version of the database.

### 3.2 Criteria for data selection

For the selection of publications and value-estimates for the TEEB Valuation Database the following criteria were used: studies should:

1) Refer to original case studies and global estimates.
2) Provide a monetary value of a given ecosystem service or ecosystem sub-service which can be attached to a specific biome/ ecosystem and a specific time period.
3) Provide information on the surface area to which the ecosystem service value applies in order to make it possible to convert the monetary value to US$/ha/yr.
4) Provide information about the ecosystem service valuation methodology used.
5) Provide the location of the case study, the service area and the scale of research (local, country, region, continent and global).
6) Be peer reviewed literature, official reports , working papers or theses coming from reliable sources such as World Bank, WWF, IUCN, WRI, universities and other research institutes.

The estimates that were represented in other formats than annual values per hectare (/ha/yr) (criterion 3) were also entered in the database for sake of completeness and later study, but these have not been selected for the analysis in the TEEB study. In addition – concerning criterion 1 - not only estimates from local case studies have been entered in the database but also publications presenting original global values were included which can be used for global studies.

Following these criteria several types of valuation studies could not be included in this study. The main reasons for these are that the interpretation of these values has a theoretical or methodological constraint or that the conversion of these values to the value/ha/yr unit was not possible without subjective interpretation of the data by making assumptions on missing information.
(a) The first type of valuation studies that were not used are those which focus on the stated willingness to pay (WTP) for the conservation of a threatened or indigenous species. In general in this type of publications the service area for which the (conservation) value is revealed is unknown or a clear description of a specific ecosystem is missing.
(b) Most of the studies which investigated a stated WTP could not be included, because these only provided an estimate per household and many of these could not

be converted into /ha/year values. Estimates were only included when the authors had converted them in /ha/year values in the same publication or when they could be converted with the provided information on the ecosystem area and the relevant population size.
(c) Most of the estimates of benefit transfer studies and literature reviews were excluded when these studies did not provide new calculations for the ecosystem services. In this type of studies the estimate are based on one or more actual case studies and therefore these studies would in fact be double counting some of the original case study-values in the database. These benefit transfer study publications were, however, used as source for other, original case studies.

### 3.3 Double checking of publications and values

To avoid duplication of case studies, and thus estimates, the studies from the three datasets were cross-checked. In addition, before entering data from a new publication into the database the new publication was automatically compared with both the list of references and the list of locations of the case studies in the database.

Another quality check was done by asking the Lead and Contributing Authors of Appendix 3 of the TEEB D0 report (De Groot et al. 2010a) to not only provide new data but also check the data that was previously collected. Through this review process several values were eliminated from the database, but also new values were added or existing ones adjusted. Available estimates were used when they were regarded as representative for the ecosystem service and methodologically sound. It should be noted that some of the new values which were added to the database on suggestion of the Lead and Contributing Authors and which were used for calculations have not been double checked. The authority of the Lead Authors has been used as leading principle. In Appendix II these values are shown *in italics* and in the database they are clearly marked as well. In addition the units of these values are not those as presented in the original publication but in the standardized unit (Int.$/ha/yr (2007-value))

### 3.4 Value standardization

After the selection of estimates for the TEEB analysis they were standardized. Ecosystem service values have been reported in the literature in many different metrics, currencies and referring to different years (e.g., WTP per household per year, capitalized values, marginal value per acre, etc). In order to enable comparison between these values they were standardized to 2007 International dollars[5] per hectare per year using a general standardization technique (Braat and Ten Brink

[5] The international dollar, or the Geary-Khamis dollar, is a hypothetical unit of currency that is used to standardize monetary values across countries by correcting to the same purchasing power that the U.S. dollar had in the United States at a given point in time. Figures expressed in international dollars cannot be converted to another country's currency using current market exchange rates; instead they must be converted using the country's PPP (purchasing power parity) exchange rate. 1 Int.$ = 1 USD

2008, Ghermandi et al. 2007, Brander et al. 2007, Brink et al. 2009, Elsasser et al. 2009, Woodward and Wui 2001).

A general problem in standardizing ecosystem service estimates is the distinction between average and marginal values, both of which can be expressed as a monetary value per hectare. The majority of the valuation studies have estimated average ecosystem service values but there are also a number of estimates of marginal ecosystem service values. Small changes in ecosystems should be valued using marginal changes whereas average values may be useful for comparing the aggregate value of an ecosystem area relative to the size of the area.

Second, by expressing ecosystem service values in a per hectare unit the impression is given that each hectare in an ecosystem is equally productive, or in other words that ecosystems exhibit constant benefits for a specific ecosystem service, which for most services is not the case. Due to this difference no marginal values were included in the TEEB analysis if it was not possible to convert marginal values to average values on the basis of the original publication.

The following procedure was used to standardize the estimates into 2007 USD values. All estimates were converted into the official local currency when needed, then these values were adjusted to 2007 values and finally they were converted to international dollars using the purchase power parity (PPP) conversion factor ('local currency per international $' series). The official exchange rates, GDP deflators and PPP conversion factors from the World Bank World Development Indicators 2009 were used to standardize values estimated in different years and different currencies[6].

For the first step of the standardization the values were converted into the local currencies of the respective country using the official historic annual exchange rate of the reference year[7]. This was done, because in many studies the values were expressed in US Dollar or Euro instead of the local currency and can therefore not be corrected for PPP in a standardized manner[8]. For case studies that covered more than one country (non-national), a continent or the world the US dollar was used as default currency (also using the PPP corrections for the US Dollar).

---

[6] The World Bank Development Indicators series 2009 used for GDP deflators and purchasing power parity converters are respectively ´GDP deflator (base year varies by country)´ and ´PPP conversion factor, private consumption (LCU per international $)´. For the conversion to local currencies the series ´Official exchange rate (LCU per USD, period average)´ was used. When rates / conversion factors for a country or year were not available in the series another official source was used to (the Penn World Table, the US Federal Reserve Bank or other National Banks) or values were based on linear regression of the available values.

[7] Many of the case studies only provide estimates in USD or Euro. For overseas territories or dependent states the currency of the corresponding independent state was used in the cases that no local currency was used.

[8] It should be noted that some countries have changed currency or have adjusted the official exchange rate (for example when pegged to another currency). All used currencies have been checked on and adjustments have been made to correctly convert the local currency into

In the second step, the values were adjusted to 2007 values using the GDP deflators of per country[4]. For overseas territories or dependent states the GDP deflator of the corresponding independent country was used in the cases that no deflator was available. Most valuation studies provided explicit information on reference year of the economic value. However, in cases where the reference year of the estimate was not explicitly stated, the year of data collection was used when mentioned. If not, the year of publication of the study has been taken as a reference year. For the conversion of the 'non-national' estimates of these case studies the GDP deflators were used for the respective continent using the WB data to calculate the deflator for 2007 values. Finally, the 2007 values were converted to international dollars using the PPP conversion factor of 2007 (local currency per international $)[6].

**Box 2 - Guidance for use of the data and link with TEEB reports D1-D4**

**Background**

The rationale for developing the database of value estimates was to provide an input to policy appraisal. Specifically, the database was set up so as to provide where possible not only a range of *total* values for a biome on a per hectare basis but also, where data are available, values *disaggregated on the basis of ecosystem services* [ESSs]. This set-up was applied so as to facilitate the application of the Ecosystem Approach. A further benefit of this disaggregation is that it allows policy-makers to determine which of the ESSs are pertinent to their particular policy perspective.

We pre-suppose that the objective of the policy-maker using this database is to find a monetary value for the benefits of conserving a particular habitat. However the decision as to whether to choose conservation versus the extractive alternative depends on a number of factors, some of which are linked to the nature of individual ESSs. The database-user may thus decide to *filter* the values outputted.

The TEEB Valuation Database can be found on the website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership (URL: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30). At this moment a simple version of the database is available in excel for users to select relevant values and case studies. All variables can be used to filter the values but because the present version of the database is not suitable for an online and interactive filter, not all features described below are available at this moment. It is planned to develop a new version of the database in 2011 which enables an interactive selection procedure on the website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership (www.es-partnership.org).

**Filtering for appropriate data points**

Some of the filters that might be considered are set out below and the database-interface has been set up to facilitate filtering. Once a biome is selected, the total number of available data points/value estimates will be presented. This is important in that filtering only really works if there are sufficient data points for the biome in question. At each stage below the number of studies pertaining to each choice are presented to the user.

*Locally-derived ESSs versus globally derived ESSs*

After the user has determined the biome to be considered, a choice presented is between (i) ESSs for which benefits are in the main locally-derived benefits, (ii) ESSs that are in the main globally-derived and finally (iii) ESSs that are local and global in nature, i.e. all ESSs. Links are provided to provide definitions and explanations for the different ESSs to allow the user to select./de-select options.

The reason for allowing this first stage of filtering is that policy-makers might want to focus on ESSs that benefit local people *and local people alone*. This does not imply that these policy-makers do not care about global benefits, only that they might look to global donor agencies to fund the positive global externality.

*Tourism*

There is enormous variability in the value estimates per hectare and one of the reasons for this is that some sites are valued based in part on tourism revenues. Thus the choice presented pertains to whether values that either (i) include leisure and tourism as an ESS or (ii) exclude it are a better match for the choice the policy-maker is seeking valuation estimates for. It would be appropriate to pick (i) if there is the *potential* for tourism activity.

*Protected Area designation*

Many of the data points in the valuation database pertain to protected areas (PAs). Although values derived outside PAs might be useful for analysis within PAs, the filtering allows the user to select only these PA data points. Again, it would be appropriate to pick PA if a policy-maker is considering the establishment of a PA.

*High income/low income*

There is evidence from meta-analyses carried out in the environmental economics literature that studies carried out in higher income countries realise a higher value estimate on average. Thus a broad high-income/low-income choice is offered.

The user can define which of these filters (if any) to apply. The output at the end of this process is presented in one of two ways: (i) a global map showing the location of the study sites which provide values, given the choices made; (ii) a value range. The value range is likely to be more reliable but the end-user may decide to choose one or two individual values from specific geographical regions.

**Appropriate use of the findings**

The database of environmental values for biomes and ESSs within these biomes is one of the most extensive databases of its kind. All values within the database have been screened with respect to the methodological integrity applied in the primary literature sources. Notwithstanding this, caution must be applied in using the values revealed in searches owing to the inherent limitations of benefits transfer (see Chapter 5). The results are intended to provide an *indicative* value, not *the* value. Even a primary valuation study cannot offer a precise value for a non-traded ESS, and benefits transfer adds an additional layer of abstraction.

Where the outputs may be particularly useful in the policy debate is in considering the relative value of different ESSs. So even if (say) we do not have a reliable, precise value for ‘water purification’ we can assess broadly how valuable it is as an ESS relative to others.

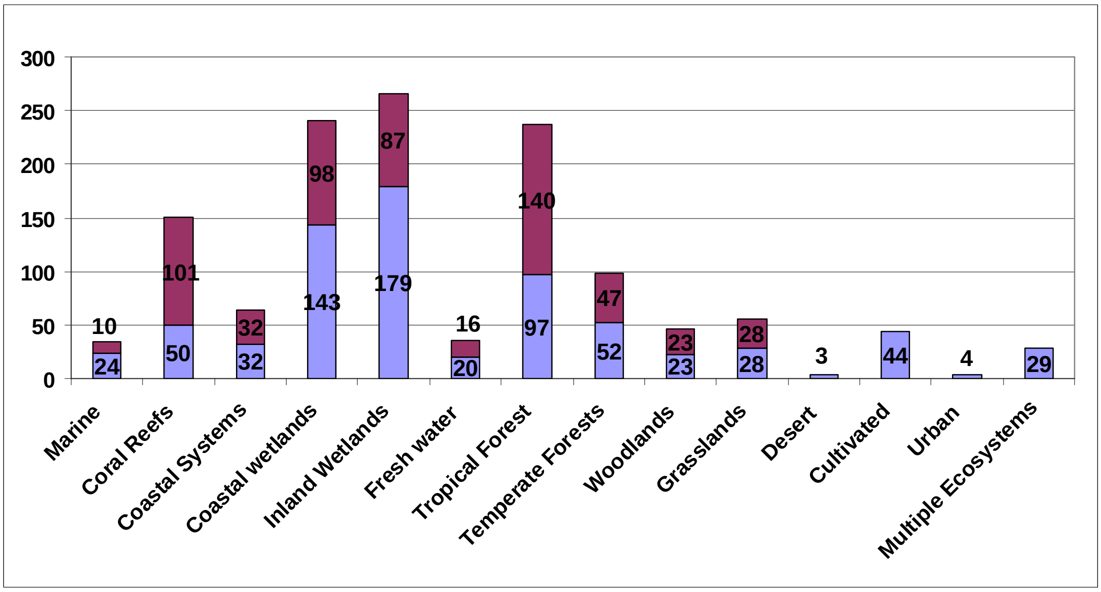
## 4. Overview of data and results

### 4.1 Introduction and some descriptive statistics

The TEEB database contains 1310 values from 267 publications. Figure 3 shows the total number of monetary values per biome and figure 4 gives an overview of the geographic distribution of the valuation data used[9]. Figure 5 gives an overview of the number of values used for the 30 services categories (See paragraph 2.1).

The values presented in this report differ slightly from those used for the analysis in TEEB D0 appendix 3 (De Groot et al., 2010a). This is the result of a thorough additional review of all values after which some errors have been corrected and a few values have been de-selected. No major changes needed to be made and the resulting values are in the same order of magnitude.

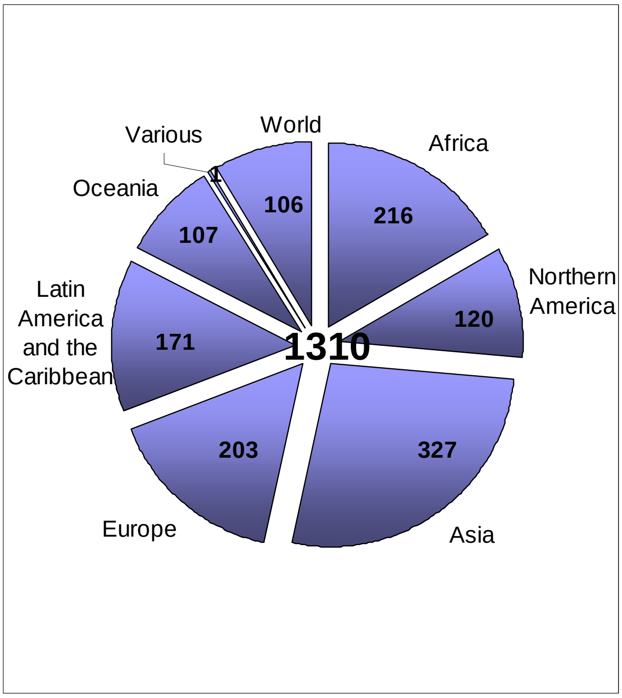
*Figure 3 - Total number of monetary values used per biome.*




***In red: the number of estimates used for the TEEB overview (De Groot et al. 2010). In total 582 values were selected; In blue: the additional number of estimates in the TEEB Valuation Database.***

[9] Ideally, the actual locations of the values and case studies found could be integrated into a web-based mapping-tool to enable users to correlate values found to the environmental and socio-economic context. An example of such a tool is ConsValMap (www.consvalmap.org) developed by Conservation International.

*Figure 4 - Overview of the geographic distribution of the 1310 estimates.*

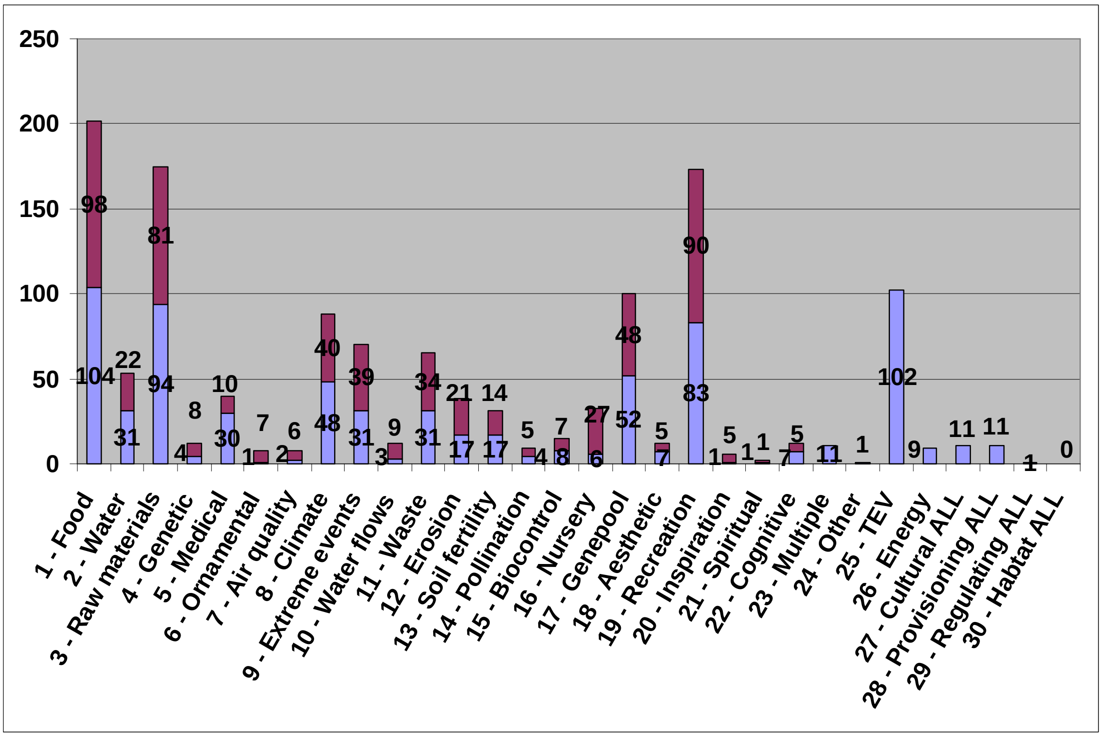



***Various = estimate for more than one continent, but not global. The Arabian Peninsula is part of Asia.***

It is important to keep in mind that value estimates are based on individual case studies and in some cases this leads to big value ranges. For example, the most economically important service of coral reefs is tourism which, based on 35 studies, represents an average monetary value of almost 68.500 $/ha/y. The value range however is very big: from a little more than 0 USD (for small, remote reefs) to more than 1 million US$/ha/y for heavily visited reefs with many uses. This illustrates that the use of average values in benefit transfer between locations or extrapolation to the global scale must be done with great care. However, due to increasing scarcity of pristine and undamaged reefs and a still growing human population (and thus demand) even less accessible or attractive reefs may become economically interesting in the future. Average values from meta-analysis studies should therefore be seen as *potential sustainable use* values – the realisation of these values is, as has been mentioned on several occasions, very time and context dependent and should ideally be calculated through empirical research for each individual case.

It should also be realised that studies that satisfy the criteria for the data base selection as described in chapter 3 are not always available for developing countries or are published in other languages (therefore not easily accessible). This bias might have consequences for the final estimates resulting from the meta-analysis. In addition, the magnitude of the value will also vary depending on the type of study (main goal, type of publication and valuation method).

*Figure 5 - Number of monetary values used for the 22 services[10] and 8 additional service groups*




**In red: the number of estimates used for the TEEB overview (De Groot et al. 2010a); In blue: the additional number of estimates in the TEEB Valuation Database.**

Another issue to be aware of is that values should be based on sustainable use levels which we tried to verify but that was not always possible (see also Chapter 5 for other discussion points).

[10] In the table the shorted names of the Services are used. The full names are: 1 - Food provisioning; 2 - Water provisioning; 3 - Raw materials; 4 - Genetic resources; 5 - Medicinal resources; 6 - Ornamental resources; 7 - Influence on air quality; 8 - Climate regulation; 9 - Moderation of extreme events; 10 - Regulation of water flows; 11 - Waste treatment / water purification; 12 - Erosion prevention; 13 - Maintenance of soil fertility and nutrient cycling; 14 – Pollination; 15 - Biological control; 16 - Lifecycle maintenance (esp. - nursery service); 17 - Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool protection); 18 - Aesthetic information; 19 - Opportunities for recreation and tourism; 20 - Inspiration for culture, art and design; 21 - Spiritual experience; 22 - Information for cognitive development (science and education);

## 4.2 Results

Taking due note of all the limitations of aggregation and extrapolation of ES values (described in Chapter 5), this section gives a summary of the ecosystem service values found for 10 biomes, which have been corrected as much a possible following the considerations (chapter 5). More detailed information on the values and their sources are shown in Appendix 2 and 3.

*Table 4 – Total benefits per biome*

| | No. of estimates | Total of Service Means (TEV) (Int.$/ha/y) | Total of St. Dev. of means (Int.$/ha/y) | Total of Median Values (Int.$/ha/y) | Total of Minimum Values (Int.$/ha/y) | Total of Maximum Values (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Total of Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Open oceans** | 6 | 49 | 50 | 49 | 13 | 84 | 4 | 9 |
| **Coral reefs** | 96 | 105.126 | 280.205 | 18.327 | 2.214 | 1.195.592 | *5* | *206.881* |
| **Coastal systems** | 27 | 27.948 | 34.629 | 27.845 | 2.143 | 79.580 | *5* | *77.798* |
| **Coastal wetlands** | 96 | 47.542 | 50.605 | 11.276 | 1.995 | 213.752 | *2* | *960* |
| **Inland wetlands** | 81 | 15.752 | 15.925 | 9.860 | 981 | 44.977 | *6* | *282* |
| **Lakes** | 12 | 7.433 | 7.420 | 7.290 | 1.779 | 13.488 | *4* | *812* |
| **Tropical Forest** | 139 | 5.088 | 8.303 | 1.912 | 91 | 23.222 | *1* | *29* |
| **Temparate Forest** | 40 | 1.261 | 2.123 | 200 | 30 | 4.863 | *7* | *1.281* |
| **Woodlands** | 17 | 792 | 958 | 573 | 16 | 1.950 | *6* | *5.066* |
| **Grasslands** | 25 | 1.244 | 1.255 | 874 | 297 | 3.091 | *3* | *752* |

Table 4 summarizes the main results per biome and the totals are shown. These totals values have been calculated by averaging all selected values (see chapter 3 on methodology) per ecosystem service. Subsequently these ecosystem service values were added up. The main total is the TEV, which is the biome total of the mean ecosystem service values. In addition the number of used estimates per ecosystem service has been summed up, as well as the median, minimum and the maximum values.

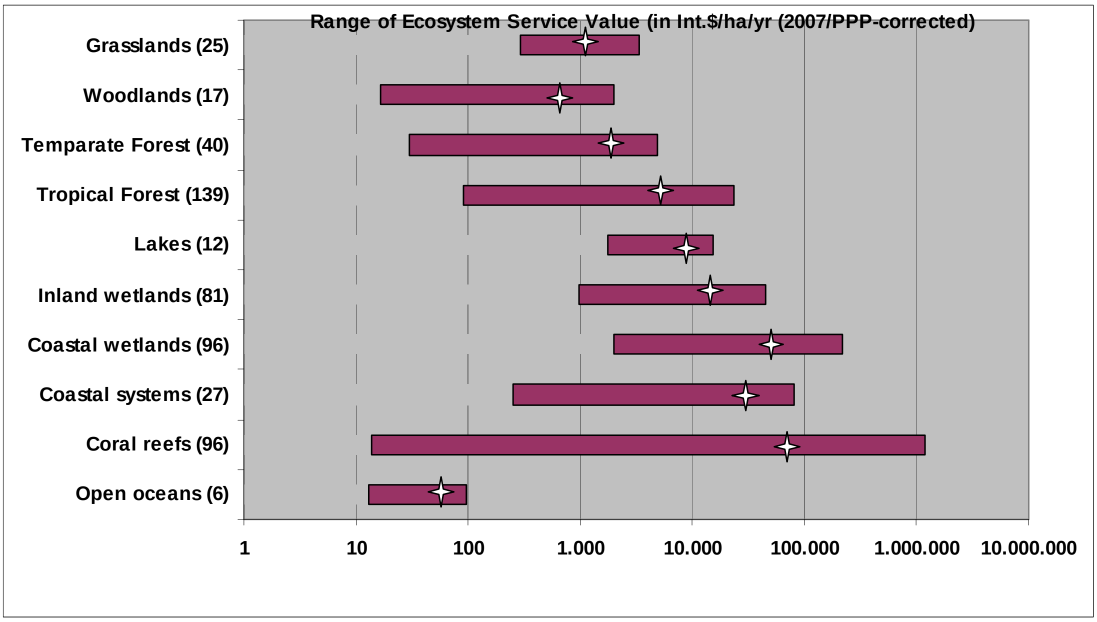
Please note that for all used estimates the units have been standardized into Int.$/ha/yr (2007 value). The methods of standardization are specified in paragraph 3.4. More details of all original values in the database are shown in Appendix II. In these tables it is also indicated whether the value has been used for the analysis.
For more ecosystem service values per biome please see the Biome Summary tables in Appendix 3.

In total 582 monetary values were selected for the data analysis for the 10 biomes. Of these, 539 estimates were used for the calculations of the total values. The remaining 43 estimates were the so-called single estimates. This indicates that for a given service only one value-point was found. These ecosystem services with single estimates were not included in calculations of the totals per biome, but are shown separately. In principle these estimates indicate revealed monetary values of one or more services of a given biome, but it was deemed that a single value for one service is too little evidence to be included in calculations of the totals. Thus, the mean (and median) values are a conservative estimate of the full economic value of the involved biomes.

To represent the ecosystem service values for every ecosystem type, the mean, median, minimum and maximum values were identified for each ESS-biome combination. This allows for assessment of representativeness and hence transferability for each ESS-biome combination. As shown in meta-analyses and theoretical publications, the mean and median ecosystem service values vary considerably by continent and valuation method used (Brander et al (2006)).

Figure 6 graphically shows the range of the potential total economic value (TEV) on a log-scale.

*Figure 6 – Range and average of ecosystem service value per biome (in Int. $/ha/yr (2007/PPP-corrected))*




**NB: a log scale has been used. For exact values see Table 6. The average TEVs are shown as a star.**

We have tried to calculate and present the values and averages as transparent as possible in order to allow for a clear discussion and encourage constructive criticism and suggestions for further improvements.

## 5. Discussion

During the development of the TEEB Valuation Database many methodological challenges had to be solved. In this section an overview is provided of the main issues to keep in mind when making or interpreting an ecosystem service assessment or a meta-analysis.

### 5.1 Limitations in data availability and reliability

The number of Ecosystem Services (ES) and ES estimates per biome varies significantly (see figure 3 and De Groot et al. 2010a), both due to data limitation (e.g. in theory for most biomes a maximum of 22 services contribute to its total economic value but on average data was found for only about 12 services per biome) and due to data reliability. Ecosystem services for which only one value was found are not included in the calculation of the total value which reduced the number of services taken into account in the calculation to on average 8,5 (out of a maximum of 22) or about 40%.

### 5.2 Unbalanced distribution of data on services and values over biomes

As Figure 3 shows, the number of ecosystem service estimates found per biome differs greatly: 266 for inland wetlands and 34 for marine ecosystems (and even only 4 for desert ecosystems). There are several reasons for this: a) there is hardly any data available in literature (for example very few studies seem to have been done on the ecosystem services and values of the marine, tundra and desert biomes); b) due to time constraints not all available literature could be screened and analysed and c) a number of values we did find could not be included on the basis of the TEEB selection criteria (see paragraph 3.2).
Future work on the development of the Valuation Database will be focused on finding values for those services and biomes which are now least well represented in the database.

### 5.3 Value range

Another important issue is the considerable range of values found. For example, the range for tourism and recreation values for coral reefs is exemplary which varies from less than one dollar to more than one million per hectare per year (Ruitenbeek and Cartier 1999, Hargreaves-Allen 2004). This shows the wide range of actual (and potential) uses of coral reefs at different locations (and countries).
For large scale assessments, like TEEB, big ranges of original values are part of the game. There are several causes for this. First, case studies of valuation studies come from a wide variation of locations and countries. Second, a wide variety of valuation methods has been used to obtain monetary values of ecosystem services. Third, the different case studies that we selected for the combination of an ecosystem service and biome describe a variety of sub-biomes (ecosystems) and sub-services. Fourth, the monetary values of services which the selected case studies provide are carefully selected to suit their specific location and time and are in general part of a total value analysis. Therefore it is sometimes difficult to interpret these service values without taking into account the benefits of the other services. Fifth, aggregation of data implies that the nuance of the original case studies is blurred

## 5.4 Choice of valuation method and preferred methods

Table 5 gives an overview of the monetary valuation methods used for each ecosystem service. As show in the table, for most services several monetary valuation methods were used to asses the economic importance. For the TEEB analysis (De Groot et al., 2010a) only original values were used.

*Table 5 –The number of estimates per valuation method and ecosystem service*

| Number of estimates | Total | AC | BT | CM/CV | DMP | FI / PF | GV | HP | MC / RC | PES | RC | TC | TEV | O / U |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL:** | **1.310** | **72** | **457** | **98** | **414** | **64** | **21** | **6** | **12** | **9** | **71** | **19** | **63** | **4** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **501** | **8** | **133** | **7** | **287** | **36** | **14** | **1** | **1** | **0** | **13** | **0** | **1** | **0** |
| 1 Food | 202 | | 43 | 2 | 137 | 7 | 8 | 1 | | | 4 | | | |
| 2 Water | 53 | 7 | 18 | | 9 | 7 | 3 | | 1 | | 8 | | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 175 | 1 | 53 | 2 | 113 | 2 | 3 | | | | 1 | | | |
| 4 Genetic | 12 | | 7 | | 5 | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Medical | 40 | | 9 | 2 | 10 | 18 | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 6 Ornamental | 8 | | | | 7 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 28 Provisioning values [general] | 11 | | 3 | 1 | 6 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **337** | **62** | **152** | **8** | **40** | **8** | **0** | **0** | **9** | **3** | **53** | **0** | **1** | **1** |
| 7 Air quality | 8 | 2 | 5 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Climate | 88 | 11 | 46 | 2 | 18 | 1 | | | 5 | | 5 | | | |
| 9 Extreme events | 70 | 28 | 20 | 4 | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | | 13 | | | |
| 10 Water flows | 12 | 1 | 6 | | 1 | 2 | | | | 1 | 1 | | | |
| 11 Waste | 65 | 8 | 30 | 1 | 3 | 1 | | | 1 | 2 | 19 | | | |
| 12 Erosion | 38 | 11 | 11 | 1 | 5 | 1 | | | 2 | | 5 | | 1 | 0 / 1 |
| 13 Soil fertility | 31 | 1 | 18 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | 8 | | | |
| 14 Pollination | 9 | | 5 | | 3 | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| 15 BioControl | 15 | | 10 | | 3 | | | | | | 2 | | | |
| 29 Regulating [general] | 1 | | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **133** | **1** | **49** | **37** | **19** | **11** | **5** | **0** | **2** | **5** | **2** | **0** | **0** | **2** |
| 16 Life cycles | 33 | 1 | 2 | 1 / 1 | 16 | 10 | | | | | 2 | | | |
| 17 Genetic Diversity | 100 | | 47 | 35 | 3 | 1 | 5 | | 2 | 5 | | | | 2 / 0 |
| 30 Habitat [general] | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **216** | **0** | **85** | **40** | **56** | **8** | **1** | **5** | **0** | **1** | **0** | **19** | **0** | **1** |
| 18 Aesthetic | 12 | | 2 | 4 | 2 | | | 4 | | | | | | |
| 19 Recreation | 173 | | 67 | 32 | 46 | 8 | 1 | 1 | | | | 18 | | |
| 20 Inspiration | 6 | | 4 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual | 2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Cognitive | 12 | | 3 | | 6 | | | | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 / 0 |
| 27 Cultural values [general] | 11 | | 9 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| **ADDITIONAL AND GENERAL SERVICES** | **123** | **1** | **38** | **6** | **12** | **1** | **1** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **3** | **0** | **61** | **0** |
| 23 **Multiple services** | 11 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 2 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| 24 **Other** | 1 | | | | | | 1 | | | | | | | |
| 25 **TEV** | 102 | | 35 | 1 | 6 | | | | | | | | 60 | |
| 26 **Energy (not in TEEB classification)** | 9 | | 1 | | 4 | 1 | | | | | 3 | | | |

*The acronyms for the valuation methods are: AC - Avoided Cost; BT - Benefit transfer; CM / CV – Choice modelling and Contingent Valuation; DMP - Direct market pricing; FI /PF: Factor Income / Production Function; GV - Group Valuation; HP - Hedonic Pricing; MC / RC - Mitigation and restoration Cost; PES – Payment for Ecosystem services (not a valuation method, but separated from DMP) ; RC – Replacement Cost; TC - Travel Cost; TEV – Total Economic Value; O / U: Other methods and Unknown method (shown to include all values)*

A general finding of this analysis is that provisioning services are mainly valued through direct market pricing methods. For regulating services mainly three methods were used: avoided cost, direct market pricing and replacement cost. The Habitat service was mainly valued through direct market pricing and factor income, and cultural services mainly through direct market pricing and travel cost. De Groot et al. 2002 discuss the results of a similar analysis of the methods used in the Costanza study (Costanza et al. 1997). Which method is best to use for which service depends very much on the purpose of the valuation and socio-economic and environmental context.

### 5.5 Difference in socio-economic context

Monetary estimates for ecosystem services are mostly based on local studies, and have their practical meaning in cost-benefit analysis and decision making at the local level. At the local level, the economic (monetary) value of a service (e.g. collecting fuel wood) will be very different depending on the livelihood circumstances, income levels and other socio-economic conditions such as population density. This can partly be corrected though Purchasing Power Parity (PPP) conversions, as done for the analysis of Chapter 5 Appendix C (De Groot et al. 2010a), but this cannot capture all differences in social and economic circumstances.

When interpreting monetary values of ecosystem services it is important to realise that the socio-economic context has a big influence on the value placed on a given ecosystem service: many (financially) poor people depend directly on ecosystems services (such as provision of food or clean water) for their livelihood but will not place much monetary value on that service, because they can not afford to pay for it or because there is no market for the good or service and therefore has no monetary value.

Similarly, population density will influence the value placed on ecosystem services; generally speaking, the demand for ecosystem services (like food, water, clean air, opportunities for recreation) will be higher in areas with a high population density than in areas where few people live. Consequently, one would expect monetary values to be higher in countries with high population density. On the other hand many countries, or regions, with high population densities usually a large proportion of the population will have low income, thus lowering the “willingness (or better: ability) to pay” for a given ecosystem services.

Thus finding clear correlations between combinations of socio-economic indicators and estimates of ecosystem service values will not be easy. The TEEB Valuation Database was screened for these factors but there are still too few data-points per service to make a statistically meaningful analysis and even with sufficient data it is questionable if general conclusions can be drawn at the global level.

### 5.6 Local versus global beneficiaries

An important aspect to consider is the distribution of values among local and foreign (or even global) beneficiaries. The potential to support tourism and recreational activities, for instance, does not necessarily entail that the values or the derived revenues are equitably attributed to the local community. On the other hand, the benefits from moderation of extreme events and nutrient cycling generally directly accrue to the welfare of local communities.

Indeed the valuation studies themselves may differ by either concentrating entirely on local community values or by incorporating local values together with international ones. The assessment of the values of ecosystems and of the tradeoffs entailed in policy actions should take into account that in many areas the welfare of the local population is vulnerable to changes in the provision of ecosystem services.

### 5.7 Potential values

The recognition of the extent and distribution of the potential values can help in guiding the management of ecosystems and ultimately will improve social welfare. It should be realized that the values found are for those areas that are in actual use for that particular service. In local trade-off analysis and decision-making situations it can be argued that the total value of the bundle of, actual *and* potential, services involved in the decision (e.g. converting a coastal system into cultivated or urban land) represents the opportunity cost of the conversion and provides important information to come to better, more sustainable decisions.

### 5.8 Interactions between service-use and influence of management

It is important to understand that ecosystem services can not always coexist under particular management regimes. These are the so-called competing or non-competing uses or services. For example, forests managed for eco-tourism may not be usable for timber extraction; forests conserved for the supply of genetic information from the canopy can similarly not be converted to other uses, and so on. However, this information was of course not always possible to retrieve in which case we used conservative estimates and in principle the TEV found should reflect the value of the total bundle of services that can be provided simultaneously by a given ecosystem.

Yet, it is important to underline the conclusion of the Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity report 'Values of forest ecosystems' (SCBD 2001), in which it is stated that: "*It is very important not to construe [TEV] tables as being representative of all forest areas. At best the numbers indicate the kinds of value that could materialise if markets were created. In turn, market creation assumes that certain features of the forest are present: thus tourism values are not relevant for remote and inaccessible forests, although carbon values would be. Nor can values be added simplistically since some uses are competitive*". Of course this conclusion applies to all other biomes as well.

### 5.9 Other factors

The monetary value of some services may not be recognized yet (e.g. carbon sequestration only became economically valued during the past decade) thus leading to undervaluation of the economic importance. On the other hand, scarcity combined with a high demand may lead to overvaluation, and thus overexploitation of the service (e.g. ivory or rare ornamental species). When interpreting the value of ecosystem services in a meta-analysis, these distortions should be taken into account by acknowledging the potential use of currently undervalued services, and the overvaluation of services that are used in a non-sustainable way. Ideally, the Total Economic Value should be based on information on potential sustainable use levels.
It is also important to realise that people's perceptions and preferences, and thus values, change over time, as well as dependencies on services (e.g. harvesting wild food items like mushrooms and berries in most European countries is now a recreational activity, and not for subsistence needs anymore).

There is also a relationship between monetary values and the extension of the area: e.g. Oteros-Rozas (pers. comm., 2010) found that services in small forests are significantly higher valued than the same services in bigger forests.

## References

*The references of the case study publications in TEEB Valuation Database are provided in Appendix 2 under the overviews of estimates of the biomes.*


Alkemade, R., M. van Oorschot, L. Miles, C. Nellemann, M. Bakkenes and B. ten Brink (2009) GLOBIO3: A Framework to Investigate Options for Reducing Global Terrestrial Biodiversity Loss. Ecosystems 12: 374-390.

Ansink, E.J.H., L.G. Hein and K. Per Hasund (2008) To value functions or services? An analysis of ecosystem valuation approaches. Environmental Values 17(4): 489-503.

Balmford, A., A.S.L. Rodrigues, M. Walpole, P. ten Brink, M. Kettunen, L. Braat and R. De Groot (2008) The Economics of Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Scoping the Science. Cambridge, UK.

Barbier, E.B., S. Baumgärtner, K. Chopra, C. Costello, A. Duraiappah, R. Hassan, A. Kinzig, M. Lehman, U. Pascual, S. Polasky and C. Perrings (2009) The valuation of ecosystem services. In: Naeem, S., D. E. Bunker, A. Hector, M. Loreau and C. Perrings (Edited), "Biodiversity, ecosystem functioning, and human wellbeing - An Ecological and Economic Perspective". Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Bateman, I.J. and Jones, A. P. (2003) Contrasting conventional with multi-level modelling approaches to meta-analysis: expectation consistency in UK woodland recreation values. Land Economics, 79, 235-258.

Baumgartner, S., C. Becker, M. Faber and R. Manstetten (2006) Relative and absolute scarcity of nature: assessing the roles of economics and ecology for biodiversity conservation. Ecological Economics 59(4): 487-498.

Braat, L. and P. ten Brink (2008) Cost of Policy Inaction: The Case of not meeting the 2010 biodiversity target. Alterra Report 118 (312 pp) ISSN 1566-7197, Wageningen

Brander, L.M., P.J.H. van Beukering and H.S.J. Cesar (2007) The recreational value of coral reefs: a meta-analysis. Ecological Economics 63: 209-218.

Brander, L.M., J.G.M. Florax and J.E. Vermaat (2006) The empirics of wetland valuation: A comprehensive summary and meta-analysis of the literature. Environmental and Resource Economics 33(2): 223-250.

Brouwer, R., Langford, I. H., Bateman, I.J. and Turner, R.K. (1999) A meta-analysis of wetland contingent valuation studies. Regional Environmental Change, 1,47-57.

Campbell, N.A. (1996) Biology, 4th Edition. The Benjamin/Cummings Publishing Company, Inc., Menlo Park, California.

Conservation International (2006) Consvalmap: Conservation International Ecosystem Services Database. Available at http://www.consvalmap.org

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R.S. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253 – 260

De Groot, R.S., M.A. Wilson and R.M.J. Boumans (2002) A typology for the classification, description and valuation of ecosystem function, goods and services. Ecological Economics 41(3):393-408.

De Groot, R.S., P. Kumar, S. van der Ploeg and P. Sukhdev (2010a) Estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. Appendix 3 in: Kumar, P. (editor) (2010). The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations. ISBN 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK

De Groot, R.S., B. Fisher, M. Christie, J. Aronson, L. Braat, R. Haines-Young, J. Gowdy, E. Maltby, A. Neuville, S. Polasky, R. Portela, and I. Ring (2010b). Integrating the ecological and economic dimensions in biodiversity and ecosystem service valuation. Chapter 1 in: Kumar, P. (editor) (2010) The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations. ISBN 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK

Elsasser, P., J. Meyerhoff, C. Montagne and A. Stenger (2009) A bibliography and database on forest benefit valuation studies from Austria, France, Germany, and Switzerland – A possible base for a concerted European approach. Journal of Forest Economics 15: 93–107.

Enjolras, G. and J. Boisson (2008) Valuing lagoons using a meta-analytical approach: Methodological and practical issues. Working Papers, 2008

ENVAlue (2004) Environmental Valuation Database, developed by the New South Wales Environmental Protection Agency, New Zealand. Available at www.environment.nsw.gov.au/envalue/

EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency – Science Advisory Board) (2009) Valuing the protection of ecological systems and services. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington D.C.

EVRI (1997) The Environmental Valuation Reference Inventory (EVRI). Developed by P. De Civita, F. Filion and J. Frehs of Environment Canada. Available at www.evri.ca

FSD (2007) Nature Valuation and Financing CaseBase. Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, the Netherlands. Available at: www.eyes4earth.org/casebase/

Gen, S. (2004) Meta Analysis of Environmental Valuation Studies. Dissertation completed at the School of Public Policy, Georgia Institute of Technology.

Ghermandi A., J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, L.M. Brander, H.L.F. De Groot, P.A.L.D. Nunes (2007) Exploring diversity: a meta-analysis of wetland conservation and creation. En: 9th International BIOECON Conference on Economics and institutions for biodiversity conservation. Cambridge, UK.

Glass, G. V (1976) Primary, secondary, and meta-analysis of research. *Educational Researcher, 5*, 3-8.

Goulder, L.H. and J. Kennedy (1997) Valuing ecosystem services: philosophical bases and empirical methods. In Daily, G.C. (Edited) “Nature’s Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems”. Island Press, Washington, D.C.

Hargreaves-Allen, V. (2004) Estimating the total economic value of coral reefs for residents of Sampela, a Bajau community in Wakatobi Marine National, Sulawesi. A case study. MSc Thesis, Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, UK

Hein, L.G. and R.S. de Groot (2007) A framework for the economic valuation of land use change. In: Pertsova, C.C., (Editor) “Ecological Economics Research Trends”. Nova Publishers, New York, USA.

Kaoru, Y. and Smith, V. K. (1995) Can markets value air quality? A meta-analysis of hedonic property values models. Journal of Political Economy, 103, 209-227.

Kumar, P. (editor) (2010) The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations. ISBN 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK

Leemans, R. and G.J. van den Born (1994) Determining the potential distribution of vegetation, crops and agricultural productivity. In IMAGE 2.0: Integrated Modelling of Global Climate Change, ed. J. Alcamo, 133-161. Kluwer.

Lehner, B. and P. Döll (2004) Development and validation of a global database of lakes, reservoirs and wetlands. Journal of Hydrology 296(1-4): 1-22.

Nijkamp, P. and Vindigni, G. (2003) The economics of biodiversity: a multivariate meta-analysis. Vrije Universiteit, Amsterdam.

Ojea, E., P.A.L.D. Nunes and M.L. Loureiro (2009) Mapping of Forest Biodiversity Values: A Plural Perspective. Fondazione Eni Enrico Mattei Working Papers, 264pp.

Olson, D., E. Dinerstein, E. Wikramanayake, N. Burgess, G. Powell, E. Underwood, J. D'Amico, I. Itoua, H. Strand, J. Morrison, C. Loucks, T. Allnutt, T. Ricketts, Y. Kura, J. Lamoureux, W. Wettengel, P. Hedao and K. Kassem (2001) Terrestrial ecoregions of the world: a new map of life on earth. BioScience 51: 933-938.

Oteros-Rozas (pers. comm., 2010)

Pascual, U. and R. Muradian (2010) The economics of valuing ecosystem services and biodiversity. Chapter 5 in: Kumar, P. (editor) (2010) The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations. ISBN 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK

Rosenberger, R.S. and Loomis, J. B. (2000) Using meta-analysis for benefit transfer: in-sample convergent validity tests of an outdoor recreation database. Water Resources Research, 36, 1097-1107.

Ruitenbeek, J. and C. Cartier (1999) Issues in applied coral reef biodiversity valuation: results for Montego Bay, Jamaica. World Bank Research Committee Project RPO# 682-22. World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA

SCBD - Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity (2001) Value of forest ecosystems. CBD Technical Series No 4. SCBD, Montreal, Canada, 67pp.

Shrestha, R.K. and Loomis, J.B. (2001) Testing a meta-analysis model for benefit transfer in international outdoor recreation. Ecological Economics, 39, 67-83.

Smith, V.K., and S. K. Pattanayak (2002) Is Meta-Analysis the Noah's Ark for Non Market Valuation?. *Environmental and Resource Economics* 22 (1-2): 271-296.

Spalding, M., H. Fox, G. Allen, N. Davidson, Z. Ferdana, M. Finlayson, B. Halpern, M. Jorge, A. Lombana, S. Lourie, K. Martin, E. McManus, J. Molnar, C. Recchia and J. Robertson (2007) Marine ecoregions of the world: a bioregionalization of coastal and shelf areas. BioScience 57: 573-583.

Stanley, T.D. (2001) Wheat from Chaff: Meta-analysis as Quantitative Literature Review," Journal of Economic Perspectives 15(3): 131-150.

TEEB (2010) The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Mainstreaming the Economics of Nature: A synthesis of the approach, conclusions and recommendations of TEEB

Ten Brink, P., S. Bassi, S. Gantioler, M. Kettunen, M. Rayment, V. Foo, I. Bräuer, H. Gerdes, N. Stupak, L. Braat, A. Markandya, A. Chiabai, P. Nunes, B. ten Brink and M. van Oorschot (2009) Further Developing Assumptions on Monetary Valuation of Biodiversity Cost Of Policy Inaction (COPI). Contract 07.0307/2008/514422/ETU/G1 for DG Environment of the European Commission. Institute for European Environmental Policy (IEEP).

United Nation (2008a) Composition of macro geographical (continental) regions, geographical sub-regions, and selected economic and other groupings. Available at: http://www.unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/m49/m49regin.htm [Accessed July 2009]

United Nation (2008b) World population prospects. Available at: http://data.un.org/Data.aspx?d=PopDiv&f=variableID%3A14 [Accessed July 2009]

UVM (2008) Ecosystem Service Database (ESD) / ARIES. Developed by University of Vermont, USA. http://esd.uvm.edu/

Van der Ploeg, S., Y. Wang, T. Gebre Weldmichael and R.S. de Groot (2010) The TEEB Valuation Database – a searchable database of 1310 estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, The Netherlands. (The database can be found on website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership: (URL: www.es-partnership.org; direct link to the database: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30)).

Van Houtven, G., J. Powers and S.K. Pattanayak (2007) Valuing water quality improvements in the United States using meta-analysis: Is the glass half-full or half-empty for national policy analysis? Resource and Energy Economics 29 (3): 206-228

Wilson, M.A., R. Costanza, and A. Troy (2004) The EcoValue Project. Retrieved from the University of Vermont EcoValue. Available at: http://ecovalue.uvm.edu

Woodward, R.T. and Y.S. Wui (2001) The economic value of wetland services: a meta-analysis. Ecological Economics 37: 257-270.

World Bank (2007) World Development Indicators. World Bank Publications. ISBN 0821369598.

Zandersen, M. and R.S.J. Tol (2009) A meta-analysis of forest recreation values in Europe. Journal of Forest Economics 15 (1-2): 109-130

# Appendix I Detailed overview of variables and used classifications in the TEEB Database and Analysis

**Table of Contents:**

## Table I.1 - List of the Variables in the Value Table

| | |
|---|---|
| ***General information*** | |
| **ValueID** | Automatically generated ID number of the Value. A Value is one valuation of a single ecosystem service of a single ecosystem with one valuation method. |
| **Location** | Every Location is assigned a specific ID; this enables that multiple publications can refer to a single location and it is a way to check whether a location has already been entered in the database (and therefore the values as well). See Locations worksheet for more information on the content provided in the Locations Table |
| **Country** | Name of Country/region/continent/World. A lookup is used to the reference list of countries to prevent spelling mistakes. |
| **Reference** | Reference details of the cited publication. This enables to check whether a publication has already been entered in the database. See the Reference Table for more information on the content provided in the database on References |
| **Purpose or aim of valuation** | Short description the aim of the valuation as described by the author(s) [CBA, valuation for planning, scientific research on methods etc.] |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Service and Ecosystem information*** | |
| **ESServiceID** | Main Ecosystem Service classification. Services are subdivided in SubServices. See appendix 1, table **ES Service** |
| **ESSubServiceID** | Second level classification of Ecosystem Services. See table see appendix 1, **ES SubService** |
| **ESServiceUse** | Description of the actual purpose of use of the ES Service or Good (i.e. subsistence food, local house construction, commercial timber, ply wood) |
| **OtherESS** | When you choose Other ESS you can specify the service here. |
| **BiomeID** | Main Biome/Ecosystem classification. Biomes are subdivided in Ecosystems. See appendix 1, table **Biomes** |
| **EcosystemID** | Second level classification of Ecosystem. See appendix I, table **Ecosystems** |
| **ServiceArea** | The area of the case study site that provides this specific ecosystem service in the case study |
| **YearOriginalData** | Year in which the original data (value estimated or indicator measured) for the ecosystem services was gathered. Not always relevant, if not a original case study. |
| **Year Of Validation** | The year of validation (or standardization) of the value. If not specified same as the year of publication. This year is used to convert value to reference year for standardization (for TEEB this is USD2007) |

| | |
|---|---|
| ***Economic variables*** | |
| **Valuation Method ID** | List of valuation methods. Indicates how the value was estimated or measured. (see appendix 1, table **Valuation methods** for the list.) |
| **Other Method** | When the valuation method described in the publication does not match one of the options in table **ValuationMethod** |
| **Value Type ID** | List of value types in which the value can be described. We prefer annual per hectare values, but for some services or ecosystems it is better to express the value in other ways. See table **ValueTypes** in appendix 1 for detailed descriptions of the value type options. |
| **Value Original** | The actual value (do not use when a range is presented in the original publication, in this case use Value Range Low and High instead) |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Value RangeLow** | This variable is the low value of the value range. Use instead of **ValueOriginal**, when the value is presented as a range |
| **Value RangeHigh** | This variable is the high value of the value range. Use instead of **ValueOriginal**, when the value is presented as a range |
| **Unit** | The unit of Value (e.g. USD/ha/yr) |
| **Currency** | The currency in which the value is specified in the publication. Used for further calculations. A standard list is used to prevent spelling or other mistakes |
| **Discount Rate** | When the Value Type is a NPV or another discounted value, the discount rate should to be indicated. |
| **Years Discount Rate** | When the Value Type is a NPV, the period over which the discount rate has been calculated has to be indicated. |
| **Provider** | Ecosystem Service Provider ID; (Potential) Stakeholder/supplier supplying / producing / owning from the ecosystem service (see appendix 1, table Provider) |
| **Beneficiary** | Ecosystem Service Beneficiary ID; (Potential) Stakeholder/buyer taking benefit from the ecosystem service (see appendix 1, table Beneficiary) |
| **Used for TEEB?** | Indication of the selection of the estimate for the TEEB overview of estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services (De Groot et al., 2010)? |

## Table I.2 - List of the Variables in the Location Table

| ***Location information*** | |
|---|---|
| **Location ID** | Every Location is assigned a specific ID; this enables that multiple publications can refer to a single location and it is a way to check whether a location has already been entered in the database (and therefore the values as well). |
| **Location Name** | Name of the location, including province/region and country name |
| **Country ID** | Country specific ID; including some internationally recognized territories, which have been added due to geographical differences between some of the counties and the territories |
| **Biome IMAGEID** | Biome ID in IMAGE model (see table Biome IMAGE for an overview of the Biomes used in IMAGE). On the Google maps map for the IMAGE Biomes the correct biome can be located. See paragraph I.3 for details. |
| **Protected Status ID** | Level of protection of the study area / landscape. Three categories: unprotected, partially, completely protected or unknown. |
| **Latitude N-S** | Latitude coordinates of the location of the case study. We use Google Earth to locate and map the case studies and therefore the coordinates are in WGS84 datum. |
| **Longitude E-W** | Latitude coordinates of the location of the case study. We use Google Earth to locate and map the case studies and therefore the coordinates are in WGS84 datum. |
| **Scale Of Research** | This indicates the level of measurement; includes plot, case study, region, national, continent, globe . We have also included Service area, which is the area for which the value of the ecosystem service has been determined. |

## Table I.3 – Overview of the Variables in the Publication Table

| | |
|---|---|
| **ReferenceID** | Every publication is assigned a specific ID; this enables that multiple publications can refer to a single location and it is a way to check whether a reference has already been entered in the database (and therefore the values as well). |
| **Reference** | Family name of first author + year of Publication + extension (for multiple publications of this first author in one year) [i.e. Ploeg2009, Ploeg2009b] |
| **Authors** | Full names of the authors. |
| **Title** | Full title of the article / chapter / report (including journal name when article or book name when chapter) |
| **FirstAuthor** | Family name and initials of the first author. For example: Van der Ploeg, S. |
| **YearOfPublication** | Year of publication |
| **PublicationTypeID** | Type of publication: scientific article, book chapter, thesis, MSc thesis, working paper, note, table, box etc. |
| **Reviewed** | Is the publication scientifically reviewed? Yes/No |
| **PublicationName** | Name of journal/book in which the article/chapter has been published. |
| **Volume** | When published in a journal: Volume number of the journal. |
| **Issue** | When published in a journal: Issue number of the journal |
| **Pages** | The page numbers or number of pages of the article or chapter |
| **PDF** | Is a softcopy (PDF) of the publication available? |
| **FileName** | Filename of the softcopy, when available. |

## Table I.4 - List of ES providers

| ***Provider of the Ecosystem Service*** | |
|---|---|
| **Private** | private land owners / provider (not one of the other options) |
| **Municipal government** | Local / municipal government arranging /providing the service or owning the service area |
| **National government** | National government arranging /providing the service or owning the service area |
| **NGO / NFP (green)** | NonGovernmental Organization or Not for profit organization arranging / providing the service or owning the service area |
| **NGO / NFP (social)** | NonGovernmental Organization or Not for profit organization arranging / providing the service or owning the service area |
| **Company (Local)** | Local company arranging / providing the service or owning the service area |
| **Multinational company** | Multinational company arranging / providing the service or owning the service area |
| **Not defined** | Provider not defined |
| **Other** | None of the above |

### Table I.5 - List of beneficiaries

| *Beneficiary of the* | *Ecosystem Service* |
|---|---|
| **Local (commercial)** | Local market for service |
| **Local (subsistence)** | Subsistence production (food, fodder, wood) |
| **Landscape/region/basin** | Regional market for service. I.e. water for downstream cities/communities |
| **National** | National market for service. |
| **(Sub)Continental** | Continental market for service |
| **Global** | Global market for service. i.e. International tourists; or carbon credits |
| **Not defined** | Beneficiary not defined |
| **Other** | Non of the above |

### Table I.6 - List of Scales of research

| *Scale Of Research* | |
|---|---|
| **Plot** | Very small study area, part of ecosystem. |
| **Local** | Case study at ecosystem level (a forest/coral reef/ wetland level) |
| **Municipality / city** | Study at the level of a municipality. Including several ecosystems. |
| **Landscape / district / water basin** | Study at landscape level Including several municipalities, multiple ecosystems (services themselves can be ) |
| **Province / Region** | Study at the level of a province or region of a country. |
| **Country** | Study at country level. |
| **Region** | Study at the level of several neighbouring countries |
| **Continent** | Study at the level of a continent (or a big part of it) |
| **Global** | Study at the global level. |

## Table I.7 - List of valuation methods

| *Valuation Methods* | |
|---|---|
| **Direct market pricing** | Estimates economic values for ecosystem services that are bought and sold in commercial markets. |
| **Factor Income** | Estimates economic values for ecosystem products or services that contribute to the production of commercially marketed goods |
| **Avoided Cost** | Estimates economic values for ecosystem services that are bought and sold in commercial markets. |
| **Replacement cost** | Estimate economic values based on costs of avoided damages resulting from lost ecosystem services, costs of replacing ecosystem services, or costs of providing substitute services. |
| **Mitigation and restoration Cost** | Estimate economic values based on costs of mitigating or restoring damaged ecosystems or goods and services |
| **Travel Cost** | Assumes that the value of a site is reflected in how much people are willing to pay to travel to visit the site. |
| **Hedonic Pricing** | Estimates economic values for ecosystem or environmental services that directly affect market prices of some other good. |
| **Contingent Valuation** | Estimates economic values based on asking people to directly state their willingness to pay for specific environmental services, based on a hypothetical scenario. |
| **Contingent Choice** | Estimates economic values based on asking people to make tradeoffs among sets of ecosystem or environmental services or characteristics, but does not directly ask for willingness to pay. |
| **Group Valuation** | Estimates economic values based on asking a group of people to directly state their willingness to pay for specific environmental services, based on a hypothetical scenario. |
| **Benefit Transfer** | Estimates economic values by transferring existing benefit estimates from studies already completed for another location or issue. |
| **Total Economic Value** | Needed to indicate when dealing with a TEV |
| **Unknown** | Not indicated in the publication |
| **Other** | None of the above |

**Table I.8 - List of Value Types**

| *Value Type* | |
|---|---|
| **Value per annum** | The value of the service as the benefits per year |
| **Value per annum (Range)** | Same as Annual, but use when the benefit per year is given as a range |
| **Net Present Value** | Sum of the present values per year. Please indicate the number of years and discount rate |
| **Capital / stock value** | Actual value of the stock; normally not annualized, but can be corrected with a discount rate. Please indicate the number of years and discount rate |
| **Annualized NPV** | Value resulting from an Animalization of the NPV; use when available in the article. Do not annualize yourself |
| **Total Economic Value** | Use only when you enter an TEV for a aggregation of values of ecosystem services. |
| **Marginal** | The change of the value resulting from a specific change of some independent variable (i.e. the availability of the service) |
| **Present Value** | Present Value, which is the amount of cash flow at a time corrected with a discount rate; cash flow is cost minus benefits during that period. |
| **WTP/pp or WTP/hh** | WTP/person or household, which are not explicitly annualized |
| **Other** | Indicate when not any of the values in this list |

**Table I.9 - List of biomes and ecosystems**

| | LEVEL 1 (Biomes) | | LEVEL 2 (ecosystems) |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Marine / Open Ocean** | ***1*** | ***Marine / Open Ocean*** |
| **2** | **Coastal systems** | ***2*** | **Coastal systems (excluding coastal wetlands)** |
| | **Coastal systems (#)** | ***2.1*** | ***Coastal systems (excluding coastal wetlands and coral reefs)*** |
| | | 2.1.1 | Sea grass/algae beds |
| | | 2.1.2 | Shelf sea |
| | | 2.1.3 | Estuaries |
| | | 2.1.4 | Shores (rocky & beaches) |
| | | 2.1.5 | Coastal systems (unspecified) |
| | **Coral reefs (#)** | ***2.2*** | ***Coral reefs*** |
| | | 2.2.5 | Coral reefs |
| | | 2.2.6 | Coral islands / atolls |
| **3** | **Wetlands** | ***3*** | **Wetlands – general (coastal & inland)** |
| | **Coastal wetland (#)** | ***3.1*** | ***Coastal wetland*** |
| | | 3.1.1 | Tidal Marsh |
| | | 3.1.2 | Mangroves |
| | | 3.1.3 | Salt water wetlands (unspecified) |
| | **Inland wetlands (#)** | ***3.2*** | ***Inland wetlands*** |
| | | 3.2.1 | Floodplains |
| | | 3.2.2 | Peat wetlands (Bogs, Fens, etc) |
| | | 3.2.3 | Swamps and Marshes |
| | | 3.2.4 | Wetlands (unspecified) |
| **4** | **Lakes/Rivers** | ***4*** | ***Lakes/Rivers*** |
| | | 4.1 | Lakes |
| | | 4.2 | Rivers |
| | | 4.3 | Riparian zones |
| | | 4.4 | Open water (unspecified) |
| **5** | **Forests** | ***5*** | **Forests – all** |
| | **Tropical forests (#)** | ***5.1*** | ***(Tropical Forest)*** |
| | | 5.1.1 | Tropical Rain Forest |
| | | 5.1.2 | Tropical Dry forest |
| | **Temperate forest (#)** | ***5.2*** | ***(Temperate forests)*** |
| | | 5.2.1 | Temperate Rain or Evergreen forest |
| | | 5.2.2 | Temperate Deciduous Forest |
| | | 5.2.3 | Boreal/Coniferous. Forest |
| **6** | **Woodland & shrub land** | ***6*** | ***Woodland & shrub land ("dry land")*** |
| | | 6.1 | Heath land |
| | | 6.2 | Mediterranean Scrub |
| | | 6.3 | Tropical woodlands |
| | | 6.4 | Other woodlands |
| **7** | **Grass/Rangeland** | ***7*** | ***Grass/Rangeland*** |
| | | 7.1 | Savanna etc |
| | | 7.2 | Steppe |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | 7.3 | Other tropical natural grasslands |
| | | 7.4 | Temperate natural grasslands |
| | | 7.5 | Grasslands [unspecified] |
| **8** | **Desert (*)** | **8** | **Desert** |
| | | 8.1 | Semi-desert |
| | | 8.2 | True desert (sand/rock) |
| **9** | **Tundra (*)** | **9.1** | **Tundra (non-wooded)** |
| **10** | **Mountain or Polar (*)** | **10** | **Mountain or Polar** |
| **11** | **Cultivated (*)** | **11** | **Cultivated** |
| | | 11.1 | Cropland (arable land) |
| | | 11.2 | Pastures |
| | | 11.3 | orchards / agro-forestry, etc |
| | | 11.4 | Plantations |
| | | 11.5 | Rice paddies, etc |
| | | 11.6 | Aquaculture |
| **12** | **Urban (*)** | **12** | **Urban** |
| **13** | **Multiple ecosystems (*)** | **13.1** | **Multiple ecosystems** |

*Source: De Groot el al. (2010)*
*Based on mix of classifications, mainly MA (2005) and Costanza et al., (1997) which in turn are based on classifications from US Geol. Survey, IUCN, WWF, UNEP and FAO.*
*(#) These ecosystems are dealt with separately in the monetary valuation (Chapter 7)*
*(*) These ecosystems are not used in the monetary valuation study (Chapter 7)*

**Table I.10 - List of all ecosystem services**

| Ecosystem Services | | |
|---|---|---|
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | | |
| 1 | Food | Food provision |
| 2 | Water | Water supply |
| 3 | Raw materials | Provisioning of Raw materials provision |
| 4 | Genetic | Provisioning of Genetic resources |
| 5 | Medical | Provisioning of Medical resources |
| 6 | Ornamental | Provisioning of Ornamental resources |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | | |
| 7 | Air quality | Influence on air quality |
| 8 | Climate | Climate regulation |
| 9 | Extreme events | Moderation of extreme events |
| 10 | Water flows | Regulation of water flows |
| 11 | Waste | Waste treatment and water purification |
| 12 | Erosion | Erosion prevention |
| 13 | Soil fertility | Maintenance of soil fertility |
| 14 | Pollination | Pollination |
| 15 | BioControl | Biological control |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | | |
| 16 | Life cycles | Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) |
| 17 | Genetic Diversity | Protection of gene pool (conservation) |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | | |
| 18 | Aesthetic | Aesthetic information |
| 19 | Recreation | Opportunities for recreation and tourism |
| 20 | Inspiration | Inspiration for culture, art and design |
| 21 | Spiritual | Spiritual experience |
| 22 | Cognitive | Information for cognitive development (Education and science) |
| **ADDITIONAL AND GENERAL SERVICES** | | |
| 23 | Various | Various ecosystem services |
| 24 | Other | Other |
| 25 | TEV | Total Economic Value |
| 26 | Energy | Provision of durable/sustainable Energy |
| 27 | Cultural values [general] | All or some cultural values combined or unspecified |
| 28 | Provisioning values [general] | All or some provisioning values combined or unspecified |
| 29 | Regulating [general] | All or some regulating values combined or unspecified |
| 30 | Habitat [general] | All or some habitat values combined or unspecified |

**Table I.11 - List of all ecosystem subservices**

Numbers correspond with numbers in the TEEB Valuation database

**Ecosystem Subservices**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provision** | | |
| | | 11 | Fish |
| | | 12 | Meat |
| | | 13 | Plants / vegetable food |
| | | 14 | NTFPs [food only!] |
| | | 15 | Food [general] |
| | | 16 | Other |
| **2** | **Water supply** | | |
| | | 21 | Drinking water |
| | | 22 | Industrial water |
| | | 23 | Water Other |
| | | 25 | Irrigation water [unnatural] |
| | | 26 | Water supply [general] |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw materials provision** | | |
| | | 31 | Fibers |
| | | 32 | Timber |
| | | 33 | Fuel wood and charcoal |
| | | 34 | Fodder |
| | | 35 | Fertilizers |
| | | 36 | Other Raw |
| | | 37 | Raw materials [general] |
| | | 38 | Sand, rock, gravel, coral etc |
| | | 39 | Biomass fuels |
| **4** | **Provisioning of Genetic resources** | | |
| | | 41 | Plant genetic resources |
| | | 42 | Animal genetic resources |
| | | 43 | Genetic resources [general] |
| **5** | **Provisioning of Medical resources** | | |
| | | 51 | Biochemicals |
| | | 52 | Models |
| | | 53 | Test-organisms |
| | | 54 | Bioprospecting |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | |
| | | 61 | Decorative Plants |
| | | 62 | Fashion |
| | | 63 | Decorations / Handicrafts |
| | | 64 | Pets and captive animals |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | |
| | | 71 | Capturing fine dust |
| | | 72 | Air quality regulation [general] |
| | | 73 | UVb-protection |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | |
| | | 81 | C-sequestration |
| | | 83 | Climate regulation [general] |

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| | 84 | Microclimate regulation |
| | 85 | Gas regulation |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | |
| | 91 | Storm protection |
| | 92 | Flood prevention |
| | 93 | Fire Prevention |
| | 94 | Prevention of extreme events [general] |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | |
| | 101 | Drainage |
| | 102 | River discharge |
| | 103 | Natural irrigation |
| | 104 | Water regulation [general] |
| **11** | **Waste treatment and water purification** | |
| | 111 | Water purification |
| | 112 | Soil detoxification |
| | 113 | Abatement of noise |
| | 114 | Waste treatment [general] |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | |
| | 121 | Erosion prevention |
| **13** | **Maintenance of soil fertility** | |
| | 131 | Maintenance of soil structure |
| | 132 | Deposition of nutrients |
| | 133 | Soil formation |
| | 134 | Nutrient cycling |
| | 135 | Maintenance of soil fertility [general] |
| **14** | **Pollination** | |
| | 141 | Pollination of crops |
| | 142 | Pollination of wild plants |
| | 143 | Pollination [general] |
| **15** | **Biological control** | |
| | 151 | Seed dispersal |
| | 152 | Pest control |
| | 153 | Disease control |
| | 154 | Biological Control [general] |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | |
| | 161 | Nursery service |
| | 162 | Refugia for migratory and resident species |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (conservation)** | |
| | 171 | Biodiversity protection |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | |
| | 181 | Attractive landscapes |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | |
| | 191 | Recreation |
| | 192 | Tourism |
| | 193 | Ecotourism |
| | 194 | Hunting and fishing |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | |
| | 201 | Artistic inspiration |
| | 202 | Cultural use |
| | 203 | Inspiration [general] |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | |
| | | 211 | Spiritual / Religious use |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (Education and science)** | | |
| | | 221 | Science / Research |
| | | 222 | Education |
| | | 223 | Cognitive [general] |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | |
| | | 231 | Various |
| **24** | **Other ESS than any of the above** | | |
| | | 241 | Other ESS |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | |
| | | 251 | TEV |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | |
| | | 261 | Hydro-electricity |
| | | 262 | Solar Energy |
| | | 263 | Wind Energy |
| | | 264 | Other Energy |
| | | 265 | Thermal energy |
| **27** | **All or some cultural values combined or unspecified** | | |
| | | 271 | Cultural values [general] |
| **28** | **All or some provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | |
| | | 281 | Provisioning values [general] |
| **29** | **All or some regulating values combined or unspecified** | | |
| | | 291 | Regulating [general] |
| **30** | **All or some habitat values combined or unspecified** | | |
| | | 301 | Supporting [general] |

# Appendix II – Detailed overview of 1310 monetary values and their sources per biome

## Sander van der Ploeg, Yafei Wang, Tsedekech Gebre Weldmichael and Dolf de Groot

**With help and additional input from:** Jan Barkman, Pieter van Beukering, Thomas Binet, Luke Brander, Andrea Ghermandi, Salman Hussain, Rosimeiry Portela, Sandra Rajmis, Luis C. Rodriguez, Didier Sauzade, Silvia Silvestri.

Appendix II gives an excerpt of the TEEB Valuation Database which contains 1310 value-estimates found for 13 biomes from 267 publications.
For each estimate the value ID, ecosystem service, the country/region, the year of validation, the valuation method and original reference are given.
The TEEB Valuation Database can be found on the website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership (URL: www.es-partnership.org, direct link to data base: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30). At this moment a simple version of the database is available in excel for users to select relevant values and case studies.

**WARNING**: THIS APPENDIX IS 134 PAGES! PLEASE CONSIDER THE ENVIRONMENT BEFORE PRINTING IT.

**Table of Contents**

**Notes:**

*(0) – The values in italic are values that have been suggested by the biome authors of the TEEB study AND have been used for the calculations, but the original values could not be checked in the original publication. Therefore these values are shown in the standardized unit which was used for calculations (US$/ha/yr (2007-value)) and not shown in the original currency and year.*

In the tables the following variables are shown:

(1) – ID - The ID refers to the number in the TEEB database.

(2) – Subservice - Each value is linked to a specific SubService (for a complete list of SubServices see Appendix I). In case the original article does not mention a sub-service the main service name is used

(3) – Value – The monetary values are shown as in the original article; NOT in the standardized unit which was used for calculations (US$/ha/yr (2007-value).

(4) – Unit of the value. For the currencies the three letter abbreviations of the official ISO 4217 currency codes are used (ISO, 2010). Please note that currencies that are presently obsolete are shown as well to represent the currency at the time of the publication of the case study.

(5) – Value Type – Value per annum, NPV etc. For the complete classification of Value types used in the TEEB valuation database, see Appendix I.

(6) – Valuation Method - For the complete classification of Valuation methods used in the TEEB valuation database, see Appendix I.
The acronyms for the valuation methods are: AC - Avoided Cost; BT - Benefit transfer; CV / GV - Contingent Valuation and Group Valuation ; DMP - Direct market pricing; HP - Hedonic Pricing; FI /PF: Factor Income / Production Function; MC / RC - Mitigation and restoration Cost; PES – Payment for Ecosystem services (not a valuation method, but separated from DMP); RC - Replacement cost; TC - Travel Cost and TEV – Total Economic Value (shown to include all values)

(7) - Country / Region. We used the UN classification of countries and overseas territories.

(8) – Year: the year of validation of the value. This is not per se the year of measurement or the year of publication.

(9) – TEEB? - Indication whether the estimate is used in the *TEEB overview of estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services* (De Groot et al., 2010)

(10) – Reference - The full references of the publications are provided in the reference list below each Biome Table.

**References:**

De Groot, R.S., P. Kumar, S. van der Ploeg and P. Sukhdev (2010a) Estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. Appendix 3 in: Kumar, P. (ed), “The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations”. ISBN-13: 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK.

ISO (2010) http://www.iso.org/iso/support/faqs/faqs_widely_used_standards/widely_used_standards_other/currency_codes/currency_codes_list-1.htm

## II.1 ES-Values of Open Oceans

### Table II.1 Monetary values per service for Open Oceans

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 199 | Fish | 12,04 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 1228 | Fish | 31,82 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | FI / PF | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1285 | Fish | 21.660,00 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | FI / PF | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998) |
| 1380 | Fish | 17,08 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | DMP | 2005 | No | Homarus Ltd. (2007) |
| 520 | Food [unspecified] | 103,37 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| 1042 | Food [unspecified] | 15,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1376 | Food [unspecified] | 8,85E+08 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 1229 | Other Raw | 5,02 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | FI / PF | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1043 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 0,08 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 1230 | C-sequestration | 39,30 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | AC | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 193 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 5,80 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 1375 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 8,24E+09 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| 1039 | Gas regulation | 38,31 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | FI / PF | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 1377 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 4,40E+08 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 194 | Nutrient cycling | 9,40 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 1040 | Nutrient cycling | 118,05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | RC | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1235 | Nutrient cycling | 32.013,90 | GBP/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | UK | RC | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1374 | Nutrient cycling | 1,30E+09 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 195 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 0,76 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 1041 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 5,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | RC | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 758 | Biodiversity protection | 0,64 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2001 | Yes | Turpie (2003) |
| 1234 | Biodiversity protection | 4,98 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | CV | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| 196 | Attractive landscapes | 9,84 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | No | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 1044 | Attractive landscapes | 76,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | HP | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 1233 | Recreation | 730,15 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1378 | Recreation | 3,40E+09 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| 1382 | Recreation | 4,13 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | DMP | 2005 | No | Homarus Ltd. (2007) |
| 200 | Tourism | 1,07 | WST/ha/yr | Value per | Samoa | CV | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | annum | | | | | |
| 1280 | Tourism | 3,46 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | FI / PF | 1997 | No | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| 1381 | Hunting / fishing | 12,00 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2005 | No | Homarus Ltd. (2007) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 1045 | TEV | 252,44 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1238 | TEV | 453,14 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 1232 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 19,67 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2002 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1379 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 4,53E+08 | GBP | Net Present Value | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Hussain et al. (2010) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Beaumont, N.J., M.C. Austen, S.C. Mangi and M. Townsend (2008) Economic valuation for the conservation of marine biodiversity. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56(3): 386-396.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia’s natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Emerton, L. (1998) Djibouti biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. and A. Asrat (1998) Eritrea biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland

Homarus Ltd. (2007) Estimate of Economic Values of Activities in Proposed Conservation Zone in Lyme Bay. A Report for the Wildlife Trusts.

Hussain, S.S., A. Winrow-Giffin, D. Moran, L.A. Robinson, A. Fofana, O.A.L. Paramor and C.L.J. Frid (2010) An ex ante ecological economic assessment of the benefits arising from marine protected areas designation in the UK. Ecological Economics 69: 828-838

Mohd-Shahwahid, H.O. and R. McNally (2001) The Terrestrial and Marin Resources of Samoa. Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia.

Turpie, J.K. (2003) The existence value of biodiversity in South Africa: how interest, experience, knowledge, income and perceived level of threat influence local willingness to pay. Ecological Economics 46: 199-216.

## II.2 ES-Values of Coral reefs

**Table II.2 Monetary values per service for Coral reefs**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 96 | Fish | 318,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Trinidad and Tobago | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 97 | Fish | 206,21 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Saint Lucia | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 101 | Fish | 96,43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 216 | Fish | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Walpole et al. ( 2001) |
| 219 | Fish | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 220 | Fish | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 221 | Fish | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 222 | Fish | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 239 | Fish | 30,40 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Emerton and Tessema (2001) |
| 242 | Fish | 26,22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar and Chong (2004) |
| 255 | Fish | 3,30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Access Economics (2008) |
| 259 | Fish | 1.165,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 277 | Fish | 57,69 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Hargreaves-Allen (2004) |
| 285 | Fish | 510,27 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Nam and Son (2001) |
| 332 | Fish | 88,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Berg et al. (1998) |
| 406 | Fish | 239,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2002 | No | Burke et al. (2002) |
| 407 | Fish | 238,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2002 | No | Burke et al. (2002) |
| 416 | Fish | 119,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Caribbean | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Burke and Maidens (2004) |
| 451 | Fish | 84,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | DMP | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 452 | Fish | 61,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | DMP | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 652 | Fish | 3.068,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| 682 | Fish | 150,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 2001 | Yes | Talbot and Wilkinson (2001) |
| 683 | Fish | 1.500,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 2001 | Yes | Talbot and Wilkinson (2001) |
| 840 | Fish | 0,70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1983 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 1266 | Fish | 84,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |
| 217 | Plants / vegetable food | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 286 | Plants / vegetable food | 18,33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Vietnam | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Nam and Son (2001) |
| 1047 | Food [unspecified] | 220,05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1256 | Food [unspecified] | 15.468,75 | PHP/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Philippines | DMP | 2002 | No | Montenegro et al. (2005) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 188 | Other Raw | 0,79 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 189 | Other Raw | 0,44 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 218 | Other Raw | 0,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | GV | 2002 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 457 | Other Raw | 266,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | DMP | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 1048 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 26,70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 841 | Sand, rock, gravel | 5,22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1984 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 1405 | Sand, rock, gravel | 16.710,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Berg et al. (1998) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 453 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 240,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | BT | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 649 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 16.419,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 441 | Pets and captive animanls | 243,89 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 446 | Pets and captive animanls | 125,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 450 | Pets and captive animanls | 288,03 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 1095 | Pets and captive animanls | 4,83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Emerton and Tessema (2001) |
| 1293 | Pets and captive animanls | 0,35 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| *1436* | *Pets and captive animanls* | *348,26* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Indonesia* | *FI / PF* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Riopelle (1995)* |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 454 | C-sequestration | 90,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | DMP | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 521 | C-sequestration | 3.600,00 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | AC | 1997 | Yes | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| 538 | C-sequestration | 88.861,59 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | DMP | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998) |
| 182 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 5,80 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | No | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 98 | Storm protection | 8.500,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Trinidad and Tobago | AC | 2007 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 99 | Storm protection | 11.818,18 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Saint Lucia | AC | 2007 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 102 | Storm protection | 1.071,43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | AC | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 278 | Storm protection | 2,69 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | AC | 2004 | Yes | Hargreaves-Allen (2004) |
| 333 | Flood prevention | 27.050,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Sri Lanka | RC | 1994 | Yes | Berg et al. (1998) |
| 418 | Flood prevention | 565,50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Caribbean | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Burke and Maidens (2004) |
| 455 | Flood prevention | 1.140,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | RC | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 185 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 34,10 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 245 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 2,13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | AC | 2000 | Yes | Cesar and Chong (2004) |
| 1029 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 500,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | RC | 1994 | Yes | Spurgeon (1992) |
| 1046 | Prevention of extreme events | 2.750,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | [unspecified] | | | | | | | | |
| 1440 | *Prevention of extreme events [unspecified]* | *6.630,15* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *French Polynesia* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Aubanel (1993)* |
| 1441 | *Prevention of extreme events [unspecified]* | *2.800,42* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *South-Eastern Asia* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *GEF (1999)* |
| 1442 | *Prevention of extreme events [unspecified]* | *58,64* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Indonesia* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Riopelle (1995)* |
| 1443 | *Prevention of extreme events [unspecified]* | *14.192,40* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Jamaica* | *FI / PF* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ruitenbeek et al. (1999)* |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 186 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 8,78 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 837 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 58,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | RC | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 653 | Erosion prevention | 1,52E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| 1292 | Erosion prevention | 0,30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 183 | Nutrient cycling | 9,40 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | No | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 184 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 0,76 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 839 | Nursery service | 0,07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 187 | Biodiversity protection | 0,06 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 241 | Biodiversity protection | 8,72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | FI / PF | 1999 | Yes | Emerton and Tessema (2001) |
| 261 | Biodiversity protection | 174,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | BT | 2002 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 440 | Biodiversity protection | 27.072,24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 445 | Biodiversity protection | 2.137,56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 449 | Biodiversity protection | 1.789,89 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 456 | Biodiversity protection | 50,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | CV | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 625 | Biodiversity protection | 75,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Guadeloupe | CV | 2005 | Yes | Raboteur and Rhodes (2006) |
| 654 | Biodiversity protection | 45.907,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | CV | 1999 | Yes | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| 838 | Biodiversity protection | 4,90 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| 190 | Attractive landscapes | 9,84 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | No | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 444 | Attractive landscapes | 22.825,67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 448 | Attractive landscapes | 1.839,26 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 460 | Attractive landscapes | 5.000,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | CV | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 461 | Recreation | 1.654,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Caribbean | BT | 2003 | No | Chong et al. (2003) |
| 1257 | Recreation | 1,70E+09 | PHP | Net Present Value | Philippines | BT | 2002 | No | Montenegro et al. (2005) |
| 94 | Tourism | 48.500,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Trinidad and Tobago | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 95 | Tourism | 54.393,94 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Saint Lucia | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Burke et al. (2008) |
| 100 | Tourism | 964,29 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 106 | Tourism | 1.491,67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | TC | 2000 | Yes | Nam and Son (2001) |
| 107 | Tourism | 34,72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | CV | 2000 | Yes | Nam and Son (2001) |
| 240 | Tourism | 443,85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Emerton and Tessema (2001) |
| 243 | Tourism | 13,78 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Jamaica | BT | 1998 | Yes | Cesar and Chong (2004) |
| 254 | Tourism | 0,10 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 2003 | Yes | Access Economics (2008) |
| 257 | Tourism | 2,81 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Access Economics (2008) |
| 258 | Tourism | 835,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 274 | Tourism | 7.037,04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands Antilles | TC | 2003 | Yes | Pendleton (1995) |
| 279 | Tourism | 0,25 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | CV | 2004 | Yes | Hargreaves-Allen (2004) |
| 280 | Tourism | 7,37 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Hargreaves-Allen (2004) |
| 281 | Tourism | 33,39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | TC | 2003 | Yes | Carr and Mendelsohn (2003) |
| 282 | Tourism | 70,91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1998 | Yes | Yeo (2004) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 283 | Tourism | 600,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | TC | 2006 | Yes | Ahmed et al. (2007) |
| 284 | Tourism | 4,21 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | CV | 2006 | Yes | Ahmed et al. (2007) |
| 334 | Tourism | 1.060,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Berg et al. (1998) |
| 337 | Tourism | 184,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2006 | Yes | Brander et al. (2007) |
| 417 | Tourism | 808,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Caribbean | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Burke and Maidens (2004) |
| 439 | Tourism | 8,84E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 443 | Tourism | 10.025,30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 447 | Tourism | 3.316,43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 458 | Tourism | 10.320,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | DMP | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 651 | Tourism | 7,38E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| 672 | Tourism | 6.243,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | CV | 2003 | Yes | Seenprachawong (2003) |
| 843 | Tourism | 45,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 858 | Tourism | 1.115,63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands Antilles | DMP | 1991 | No | Dixon et al. (1993) |
| 940 | Tourism | 1.287,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Hoagland et al. (1995) |
| 941 | Tourism | 509,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Hoagland et al. (1995) |
| 984 | Tourism | 46,30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Pearce and Moran (1994) |
| 1049 | Tourism | 3.007,50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1267 | Tourism | 365,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |
| 1288 | Tourism | 34.664,83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Caribbean | BT | 2003 | No | Chong et al. (2003) |
| *1447* | *Tourism* | *7.956,18* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *French Polynesia* | *DMP* | *1994* | *Yes* | *Aubanel (1993)* |
| *1449* | *Tourism* | *8.011,12* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Malaysia* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ayob et al (200)* |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| 191 | Artistic inspiration | 0,00 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 845 | Artistic inspiration | 0,22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 1050 | Inspiration [unspecified] | 0,87 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| 844 | Spiritual / Religious use | 0,52 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | CV | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| 192 | Science / Research | 0,11 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | No | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 260 | Science / Research | 53,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | AC | 2004 | No | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 459 | Science / Research | 117,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | PES | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 846 | Science / Research | 2,73 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| 1289 | Science / Research | 34,99 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Caribbean | BT | 2003 | No | Chong et al. (2003) |
| 1444 | Science / Research | 61,03 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Driml (1994) |
| 1445 | Science / Research | 1,20 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South-Eastern Asia | DMP | 2007 | Yes | GEF (1999) |
| 1446 | Science / Research | 120,87 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Cesar and van Beukering (2004) |
| 442 | Education | 5.365,67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 247 | TEV | 1.100,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Turks and Caicos Islands | TEV | 2005 | No | Conservation International (2008) |
| 330 | TEV | 1.400,00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1994 | No | Berg et al. (1998) |
| 331 | TEV | 75.000,00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1994 | No | Berg et al. (1998) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 415 | TEV | 1.481,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Caribbean | DMP | 2004 | No | Burke and Maidens (2004) |
| 436 | TEV | 7.274,75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TEV | 2000 | No | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 437 | TEV | 35.113,53 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TEV | 2000 | No | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 438 | TEV | 9,16E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TEV | 2000 | No | Cesar et al. (2002) |
| 650 | TEV | 9,55E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | TEV | 1999 | No | Ruitenbeek and Cartier (1999) |
| 759 | TEV | 1.000,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2006 | No | UNEP-WCMC (2006) |
| 760 | TEV | 6.000,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2006 | No | UNEP-WCMC (2006) |
| 1051 | TEV | 6.075,02 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1226 | TEV | 17.101,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | French Polynesia | TEV | 2005 | No | Charles (2005) |
| 1241 | TEV | 10.923,83 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| 842 | Solar Energy | 1,53 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | FI / PF | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 1268 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 60,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References

Access Economics (2008) The economic contribution of GBRMP - Report 2006-2007. Access Economics PTY Ltd. for the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority, Australia.

Ahmed, M., G.M. Umalia, C.K. Chong, M.F. Rull and M.C. Garcia (2007) Valuing recreational and conservation benefits of coral reefs: the case of Bolinao, Philippines. Ocean & Coastal Management 50: 103-118.

Aubanel, A. (1993) Socioeconomic values of coral reef ecosystems and of its resources: A case study of an oceanic island in the South Pacific (Moorea, Society Islands). University Michel de Montange, Bordeaux, France.

Ayob, A., S. Rawi, S.A. Ahmad, and A. Arzem (2000) Preferences for outdoor recreation: The case of Pulau Payar Visitors.

Berg, H., M.C. Ohman, S. Troeng and O. Linden (1998) Environmental economics of coral reef destruction in Sri Lanka. Ambio 27: 627-634.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia's natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brander, L.M., P. Beukering and H.S.J. Cesar (2007) The recreational value of coral reefs: a meta-analysis.Ecological Economics 63(1): 209-218.

Burke, L., E. Selig and M. Spalding (2002) Reefs at risk in Southeast Asia. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C., ISBN 1-56973-490-9

Burke, L. and J. Maidens (2004) Reefs at risk in the Caribbean. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C..

Burke, L., S. Greenhalgh, D. Prager and E. Cooper (2008) Economic valuation of coral reefs in Tobago and St. Lucia. Final report. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C..

Carr, L. and R. Mendelsohn (2003) Valuing coral reefs: a travel cost analysis of the Great Barrier Reef. Ambio 32(5): 353-357.

Cesar, H., P. van Beukering, S. Pintz and J. Dierking (2002) Economic valuation of the coral reefs of Hawaii. Report for NOAA. Cesar Environmental Economics Consulting. Arnhem, the Netherlands.

Cesar, H. and P. van Beukering (2004) Economic valuation of the coral reefs of Hawaii. Pacific Science 58(2), 231-242

Cesar, H. and C.K. Chong (2004) Economic valuation and socioeconomics of coral reefs: methodological issues and three case studies. Wildfish Center Contribution No. 1721.

Charles, M. (2005) Functions and socio-economic importance of coral reefs and lagoons and implications for sustainable management. MSC Thesis, Wageningen University, the Netherlands.

Chong, C.K., M. Ahmed and H. Balasubramanian (2003) Economic valuation of coral reefs at the Caribbean: literature review and estimation using meta-analysis. Paper presented at the Second International Tropical Marine Ecosystems Management Symposium.

Conservation International (2008) Economic values of coral reefs, mangroves, and seagrasses: A global compilation. Center for Applied Biodiversity Science, Conservation International, Arlington, Washington, USA.

Cooper, E., L. Burke and N. Bood (2009) Coastal capital: Belize - The economic contribution of Belize's coral reefs and mangroves. WRI Working Paper. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C., 53pp.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

De Groot, R. (1992) Functions of nature: evaluation of nature in environmental planning, management, and decision making. Wolters-Noordhoff, Groningen, the Netherlands, 315pp.

Dixon, J.A., L.F. Scura and T. van 't Hof (1993) Meeting ecological and economic goals: Marine parks in the Caribbean. Ambio - Biodiversity: Ecology, Economics, Policy 22(2/3): 117-125.

Driml, S (1994) Protection for profit: Economic and financial values of the Great Barrier Reef World Heritage Area and other protected areas. Townsville Qld, Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority Research Publication No. 35.

Emerton, L. (1998) Djibouti biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. and A. Asrat (1998) Eritrea biodiversity - economic assessment.  Prepared with the Department of Environment, Ministry of Land, Water and Environment, as part of the Eritrea National Biodiversity Strategy and Action Plan. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. and Y. Tessema (2001) Marine protected areas: the case of Kisite Marine National Park and Mpunguti Marine National Reserve, Kenya. IUCN Eastern Africa Regional Office, Nairobi, Kenya.

GEF/UNDP/IMO (1999) Total economic valuation: coastal and marine resources in the Straits of Malacca.

Hargreaves-Allen, V. (2004) Estimating the total economic value of coral reefs for residents of Sampela, a Bajau community in Wakatobi Marine National, Sulawesi - A case study. MSc thesis, Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine, UK.

Hoagland, P., Y. Kaoru and J.M. Broadus (1995) A methodological review of net benefit evaluation for marine reserves. Environmental Economics Series No. 027. The World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Mohd-Shahwahid, H.O. and R. McNally (2001) The Terrestrial and Marin Resources of Samoa. University Putra Malaysia, Malaysia.

Montenegro, L.O., A.G. Diola and E.M. Remedio (2005) The environmental costs of coastal reclamation in Metro Cebu, Philippines.

Nam, P.K. and T.V.H. Son (2001) Analysis of the recreational value of the coral-surrounded Hon Mun islands in Vietnam. Environmental Economics Unit, Faculty of Development Economics, University of Economics, Vietnam.

Pendleton, L.H. (1995) Valuing coral reef protection. Ocean & Coastal Management 26(2): 119-131.

Raboteur, J. and M.F. Rhodes (2006) Application de la méthode d'evaluation contingente aux récifs coralliens dans la Caraibe: etude appliquée a la zone de pigeon de la Guadeloupe. La revue électronique en sciences de l’environnement VertigO 7(1): 1-17.

Riopelle, M. (1995) The economic valuation of coral reefs: A case study of West Lombok, Indonesia. Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada

Ruitenbeek J. and C. Cartier (1999) Issues in applied coral reef biodiversity valuation: results for Montego Bay, Jamaica. World Bank Research Committee Project RPO# 682-22. World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Ruitenbeek J. and C. Cartier (1999) Issues in applied coral reef biodiversity valuation: results for Montego Bay, Jamaica. World Bank Research Committee Project RPO# 682-22. World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Ruitenbeek J., M. Ridgley, S. Dollar, and R. Huber (1999) Optimization of economic policies and investment projects using a fuzzy logic based cost effectiveness model of coral reef quality: empirical results for Montego Bay, Jamaica. Coral Reefs 18: 381-392.

Samonte-Tan, G.P.B., A.T. White, M.A. Tercero, J. Diviva, E. Tabara and C. Caballes (2007) Economic valuation of coastal and marine resources: Bohol Marine Triangle, Philippines. Costal Management 35(2): 319-338.

Seenprachawong, U. (2003) Economic valuation of coral reefs at the Phi Phi Islands, Thailand. International Journal for Global Environmental Issues 3(1): 104-114.

Spurgeon, J.P.G. (1992) The economic valuation of coral reefs. Marine Pollution Bulletin 24(11): 529-536.

Talbot, F. and C. Wilkinson (2001) Coral reefs, mangroves and seagrasses: a sourcebook for managers. Australian Institute of Marine Sciences, Australia.

UNEP-WCMC (2006) In the front line: shoreline protection and other ecosystem services from mangroves and coral reefs. UNEP-WCMC, Cambridge.

Walpole, M.J., H.J. Goodwin and K.G.R. Ward (2001) Pricing policy for tourism in protected areas: lessons from Komodo National Park, Indonesia. Conservation Biology 15(1): 218-227.

White, A.T., M. Ross and M. Flores (2000) Benefits and costs of coral reef and wetland management, Olango Island, Philippines. In: Cesar, H. (ed), "Collected essays on the economics of coral reefs". Kalmar, Sweden: CORDIO, Kalmar University: 215-227.

Whittingham, E., J. Cambell and P. Townsley (2003) Poverty and reefs. DFID-IMM-IOC / UNESCO, 260pp.

Yeo, B.H. (2004) The recreational benefits of coral reefs: A case study of Pulau Payar Marine Park, Kedah, Malaysia. In: Ahmed, M., C.K. Chong and H. Cesar (ed), “Economic Valuation and Policy Priorities for Sustainable Management of Coral Reefs”. World Fish Center Conference Proceedings 70. WorldFish Center Penang, Malaysia.

## II.3 ES-Values of Coastal systems

### Table II.3 Monetary values per service for coastal systems

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 117 | Fish | 190,6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 223 | Fish | 0,37 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Whittingham et al. (ed) (2003) |
| 262 | Fish | 63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 263 | Fish | 13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 269 | Fish | 20,14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 271 | Fish | 5,91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 1252 | Fish | 1.712,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | FI / PF | 2005 | No | Hughes (2006) |
| 1255 | Fish | 2,63E+05 | PHP/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Philippines | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Montenegro et al. (2005) |
| 1259 | Fish | 1,31E+06 | SEK/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Sweden | RC | 2002 | No | Sundberg (2004) |
| 1260 | Fish | 3,86E+05 | SEK/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Sweden | RC | 2002 | No | Sundberg (2004) |
| 1261 | Fish | 4,10E+05 | SEK/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Sweden | RC | 2002 | No | Sundberg (2004) |
| 1262 | Fish | 8,17E+05 | SEK | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Sweden | RC | 2002 | No | Sundberg (2004) |
| 273 | Plants / vegetable food | 660 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 205 | Food [unspecified] | 21.870,99 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 848 | Food [unspecified] | 450 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 943 | Food [unspecified] | 68 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Houde and Rutherford (1993) |
| 1056 | Food [unspecified] | 233 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1060 | Food [unspecified] | 70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | HP | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 162 | Other | 1,14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 356 | Water [unspecified] | 1.287,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 115 | Other Raw | 0,17 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 164 | Other Raw | 1,94 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 1053 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 850 | Sand, rock, gravel | 25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 1253 | C-sequestration | 452 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 2005 | No | Hughes (2006) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 849 | Flood prevention | 500 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | BT | 1981 | No | De Groot (1992) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 344 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 67.400,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 1414 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 1.682,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | RC | 2009 | No | Waycott et al. (2009) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 1258 | Erosion prevention | 1,00E+09 | PHP | Net Present Value | Philippines | MC / RC | 2002 | No | Montenegro et al. (2005) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 357 | Nutrient cycling | 1.787,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 1052 | Nutrient cycling | 19.000,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | RC | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1055 | Nutrient cycling | 21.100,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | RC | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1058 | Nutrient cycling | 1.431,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | RC | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 348 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 24.228,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 358 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 49 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 942 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Houde and Rutherford (1993) |
| 1059 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 129 | Nursery service | 27,31 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | FI / PF | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 847 | Nursery service | 120 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 1981 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 1254 | Nursery service | 133,23 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | FI / PF | 2001 | No | McArthur and Boland (2006) |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 209 | Biodiversity protection | 476 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |
| 1273 | Biodiversity protection | 2.716,00 | KRW | Value per annum | Korea (Republic of) | CV | 2006 | No | Chang et al. (2009) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 345 | Recreation | 36.687,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 851 | Recreation | 500 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| 238 | Tourism | 1,24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Erdmann et al. (2003) |
| 270 | Tourism | 179,39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 272 | Tourism | 0,14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 275 | Tourism | 21,22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Seychelles | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Mathieu et al. (2003) |
| 1237 | Tourism | 2,17E+07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TC | 1990 | No | Bell and Leeworthy (1990) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| 852 | Spiritual / Religious use | 15 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | CV | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 853 | Science / Research | 16 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Netherlands | DMP | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 1263 | Various | 5,12E+10 | JPY/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Japan | CV | 1998 | No | Tsuge and Washida (2003) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 346 | TEV | 1,04E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 365 | TEV | 3.210,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 1054 | TEV | 19.002,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1057 | TEV | 22.991,84 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1061 | TEV | 1.610,00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1239 | TEV | 41.055,63 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1240 | TEV | 34.172,27 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1242 | TEV | 2.895,04 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1265 | TEV | 1,07E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | TEV | 1999 | No | Waycott et al. (2009) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| 1251 | Energy other | 648 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2005 | No | Hughes (2006) |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 405 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 59 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 1264 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 2,00E+10 | JPY/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Japan | CV | 1998 | No | Tsuge and Washida (2003) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Bell, F.W. and V.R. Leeworthy (1990) Recreational demand by tourists for saltwater beach days. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 18(3): 189-205.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia’s natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia, Spain.

Chang, W.K., C.O. Shin, C.H. Koh and S.H. Yoo (2009) Measuring the environmental value of Saeng Island in Busan, Korea with allowing for zero values. KMI International Journal 1: 24-31.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

De Groot, R.S. (1992) Functions of nature: evaluation of nature in environmental planning, management, and decision making. Wolters-Noordhoff, Groningen, the Netherlands, 315pp.

Erdmann, M.V., P.R. Merrill, I. Arsyad and M. Mongdong (2003) Developing a diversified portfolio of sustainable financing options for Bunaken National Marine Park. Paper presented at 5th World Parks Congress: Sustainable Finance Stream, 2003. Durban, SA.

Houde, E.D. and E.S. Rutherford (1993) Recent trends in estuarine fisheries: predictions of fish production and yield. Estuaries 16: 161-176.

Hughes, Z. (2006) Ecological and economic assessment of potential eelgrass expansion at Sucia Island, WA.

Mathieu, L.F., I.H. Langford, W. Kenyon (2003) Valuing marine parks in a developing country: A case study of the Seychelles. Environment and Development Economics 8(2): 373-390.

McArthur, L.C. and J.W. Boland (2006) The economic contribution of seagrass to secondary production in South Australia. Ecological Modelling 196(1-2): 163-172.

Montenegro, L.O., A.G. Diola and E.M. Remedio (2005) The environmental costs of coastal reclamation in Metro Cebu, Philippines.

Samonte-Tan, G.P.B., A.T. White, M.A. Tercero, J. Diviva, E. Tabara and C. Caballes (2007) Economic valuation of coastal and marine resources: Bohol Marine Triangle, Philippines. Coastal Management 35(2): 319-338.

Sundberg, S. (2004) Replacement costs as economic values of environmental change: A review and an application to Swedish sea trout habitats. Beijer International Institute of Ecological Economics, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences.

Tsuge, T. and T. Washida (2003) Economic valuation of the Seto Inland Sea by using an Internet CV survey. Marine Pollution Bulletin 47(6): 230-236.

Turpie, J.K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji floodplain and delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Management Project, Technical report No. 17.

Turpie, J.K., B.J. Heydenrych and S.J. Lamberth (2003b) Economic value of terrestrial and marine biodiversity in the Cape Floristic Region: implications for defining effective and socially optimal conservation strategies. Biological Conservation 112: 233-251.

Waycotta M., C.M. Duarte, T.J.B. Carruthers, R.J. Orth, W.C. Dennison, S. Olyarnik, A. Calladine, J.W. Fourqurean, K.L. Heck, A.R. Hughes, G.A. Kendrick, W.J. Kenworthy, F.T. Short, and S.L. Williams (2009) Accelerating loss of seagrasses across the globe threatens coastal ecosystems. PNAS 106(30): 12377–12381.

Whittingham, E., J. Cambell and P. Townsley (2003) Poverty and reefs. DFID-IMM-IOC/UNESCO, 260pp.

## II.4 ES-Values of Coastal wetlands

**Table II.4 Monetary values per service for Coastal wetlands**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 46 | Fish | 2,040.42 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | BT | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 104 | Fish | 25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 202 | Fish | 800 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | El Salvador | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Turner et al. (2003) |
| 264 | Fish | 16 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 265 | Fish | 33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 319 | Fish | 84 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | No | Bann (1997b) |
| 463 | Fish | 62.66 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1983 | No | Costanza et al. (1989) |
| 555 | Fish | 268 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 556 | Fish | 493 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 568 | Fish | 1,490.00 | PHP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1995 | Yes | Janssen and Padilla (1999) |
| 677 | Fish | 1,259.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1996 | No | Spaninks and Van Beukering (1997) |
| 813 | Fish | 1,426.22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Bell (1989) |
| 866 | Fish | 102.55 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1983 | No | Farber and Costanza (1987) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 889 | Fish | 56.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1968 | No | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 892 | Fish | 118.61 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1970 | No | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 893 | Fish | 185.33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1970 | No | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 909 | Fish | 150 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Fiji Islands | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 921 | Fish | 125 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Trinidad and Tobago | BT | 1974 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 922 | Fish | 640 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Fiji Islands | BT | 1976 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 923 | Fish | 50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | BT | 1978 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 924 | Fish | 1,975.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | BT | 1976 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 925 | Fish | 280 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | BT | 1982 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 1198 | Fish | 4.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1269 | Fish | 540 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |
| 1317 | Fish | 54.9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 1996 | No | Barbier (2007) |
| 1332 | Fish | 8,269.00 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1384 | Fish | 1.25E+06 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | FI / PF | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| 1398 | Fish | 108.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Micronesia | BT | 1996 | No | Naylor and Drew (1998) |
| *1450* | *Fish* | *204.03* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Indonesia* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ruitenbeek (1994)* |
| 125 | Meat | 0.28 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 1199 | Meat | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 45 | Plants / vegetable food | 9,872.88 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 1202 | Plants / vegetable food | 0.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1392 | NTFPs [food only!] | 35,000.00 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Tri (2000) |
| 724 | Food [unspecified] | 290.4 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 896 | Food [unspecified] | 1,300.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Italy | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1062 | Food [unspecified] | 713.47 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1065 | Food [unspecified] | 1,388.72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1397 | Other | 352.11 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Micronesia | DMP | 1996 | No | Naylor and Drew (1998) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 49 | Drinking water | 1,232.07 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | AC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 1341 | Water Other | 2,339.09 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 85 | Water [unspecified] | 1,708.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Tong et al. (2007) |
| 728 | Water [unspecified] | 15,005.40 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1216 | Water [unspecified] | 3.20E+06 | USD | Net Present Value | Mozambique | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 1201 | Fibers | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 126 | Timber | 13.99 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 554 | Timber | 24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 569 | Timber | 3,455.28 | PHP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1995 | Yes | Janssen and Padilla (1999) |
| 676 | Timber | 18 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1996 | No | Spaninks and Van Beukering (1997) |
| 861 | Timber | 233.19 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Dugan (ed) (1990) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 900 | Timber | 615 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Indonesia | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 902 | Timber | 35 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 926 | Timber | 70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Trinidad and Tobago | BT | 1974 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 928 | Timber | 25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | BT | 1980 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 930 | Timber | 215 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Thailand | BT | 1982 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 1277 | Timber | 14.12 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1989 | Yes | Bennett and Reynolds (1993) |
| 1386 | Timber | 1.42E+05 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | BT | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| 1387 | Timber | 1.98E+06 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | BT | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| 1390 | Timber | 6.70E+05 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 1999 | No | Tri (2000) |
| 1391 | Timber | 4.40E+07 | VND/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 1999 | No | Tri (2000) |
| 1403 | Timber | 12.68 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | BT | 1978 | No | Burbridge and Koesoebiono (1984) |
| 1407 | Timber | 388.56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | AC | 1995 | Yes | Sathiratai (1998) |
| 47 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 2,594.52 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 124 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 2.84 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 318 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 3.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Bann (1997b) |
| 903 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 20 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Fiji Islands | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 927 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 15 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Indonesia | BT | 1978 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 1270 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 42 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1333 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 2,511.00 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1360 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 1.76E+07 | SVC | Net Present Value | El Salvador | DMP | 1992 | Yes | Gammage (1998) |
| 1385 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 72,456.80 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| 1396 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 178.3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Micronesia | BT | 1996 | No | Naylor and Drew (1998) |
| 1401 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 62,692.79 | PKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Pakistan | DMP | 1992 | No | Khalil (1999) |
| 1404 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 6.69 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | BT | 1978 | Yes | Burbridge and Koesoebiono (1984) |
| 1343 | Fodder | 79.07 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2007 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1402 | Fodder | 10.54 | PKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Pakistan | DMP | 1992 | Yes | Khalil (1999) |
| 201 | Other Raw | 25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | El Salvador | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Turner et al. (2003) |
| 464 | Other Raw | 29.75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1983 | No | Costanza et al. (1989) |
| 860 | Other Raw | 222.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Dugan (ed) (1990) |
| 1348 | Other Raw | 48 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 1997 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1388 | Other Raw | 3,649.80 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | BT | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| 1393 | Other Raw | 3,466.67 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | DMP | 1999 | No | Tri (2000) |
| 678 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 131.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1996 | No | Spaninks and Van Beukering (1997) |
| 725 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 67.80 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1200 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 0.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| *1451* | *Raw materials [unspecified]* | *35.09* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Bangladesh* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ahmad (1984)* |
| *1452* | *Raw materials [unspecified]* | *818.70* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Philippines* | *DMP* | *2008* | *Yes* | *Nickerson (1999)* |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1203 | Sand, rock, gravel | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mozambique | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1408 | Sand, rock, gravel | 15.59 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Bann (1997b) |
| 855 | Biomass fuels | 3,000.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 1990 | No | De Groot (1992) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 1344 | Animal genetic resources | 6.82 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | DMP | 2007 | No | Everard (2009) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 1389 | Biochemicals | 77,201.60 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | BT | 2001 | No | Do and Bennett (2005) |
| *1453* | *Medicinal plants* | *2.25* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Emerton (2002)* |
| *1454* | *Medicinal plants* | *34.86* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *MANR (2002)* |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 730 | Capturing fine dust | 1,742.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 50 | C-sequestration | 254.24 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | BT | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 73 | C-sequestration | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | AC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 132 | C-sequestration | 650 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | BT | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 244 | C-sequestration | 82 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | BT | 1998 | Yes | Cesar and Chong (2004) |
| 731 | C-sequestration | 16,554.40 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1218 | C-sequestration | 6.40E+07 | USD | Net Present Value | Mozambique | MC / RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1334 | C-sequestration | 2.46E+06 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2007 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1345 | C-sequestration | 33.08 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2007 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1406 | C-sequestration | 2,136.81 | THB/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | RC | 1995 | No | Sathiratai (1998) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 87 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 398 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | RC | 2004 | Yes | Tong et al. (2007) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 58 | Storm protection | 9,468.90 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | AC | 2004 | No | Badola and Hussain (2005) |
| 71 | Storm protection | 32 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | AC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 105 | Storm protection | 992.86 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | AC | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 320 | Storm protection | 32 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | AC | 1996 | No | Bann (1997b) |
| 557 | Storm protection | 300 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | RC | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 864 | Storm protection | 1.09 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1983 | No | Farber and Costanza (1987) |
| 865 | Storm protection | 18.48 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1983 | No | Farber and Costanza (1987) |
| 1227 | Storm protection | 7,100.00 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | AC | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1236 | Storm protection | 5.45E+05 | GBP/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | UK | AC | 2004 | No | Beaumont et al. (2008) |
| 1250 | Storm protection | 0.98 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1980 | Yes | Farber (1987) |
| 1318 | Storm protection | 8,016.70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Thailand | RC | 1996 | No | Barbier (2007) |
| 1412 | Storm protection | 1,964.59 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Micronesia | CV | 2003 | Yes | Naylor and Drew (1998) |
| 43 | Flood prevention | 1.58E+05 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | BT | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 86 | Flood prevention | 2,288.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | CV | 2004 | Yes | Tong et al. (2007) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 465 | Flood prevention | 317.02 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1983 | No | Costanza et al. (1989) |
| 1335 | Flood prevention | 12,500.00 | GBP | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | UK | AC | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1346 | Flood prevention | 27,863.64 | GBP/ha | Present Value | UK | BT | 2005 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1411 | Flood prevention | 2,387.42 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | RC | 2003 | Yes | Barbier et al. (2002) |
| *1455* | Flood prevention | *8312.66* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *UK* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *King (1995)* |
| *1456* | Flood prevention | *273.27* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ledoux (2003)* |
| 325 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 845 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1999 | Yes | Bann (1999) |
| 359 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 766 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 656 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 77,775.00 | THB/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | RC | 1995 | Yes | Sathiratai (1998) |
| 859 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 7336.63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | RC | 1994 | Yes | Dugan (ed) (1990) |
| *1458* | *Prevention of extreme events [unspecified]* | *6201.88* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *South Korea* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Pyo (2001)* |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 44 | Water purification | 54,312.26 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | MC / RC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 360 | Water purification | 13,376.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 735 | Water purification | 17,599.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 894 | Water purification | 1.85E+05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 1974 | Yes | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 895 | Water purification | 652.36 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1966 | No | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 1217 | Water purification | 1.27E+07 | USD | Net Present Value | Mozambique | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1294 | Water purification | 412 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Sweden | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1295 | Water purification | 430 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sweden | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1330 | Water purification | 3.04E+05 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 854 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 4,500.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | RC | 1990 | Yes | De Groot (1992) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 72 | Erosion prevention | 122 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | AC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 267 | Erosion prevention | 672 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | RC | 1998 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 1336 | Erosion prevention | 7,151.00 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| *1459* | *Erosion prevention* | *96.71* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Indonesia* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Ruitenbeek (1994)* |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 733 | Maintenance of soil structure | 1,655.40 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1339 | Soil formation | 6,269.64 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1340 | Nutrient cycling | 3.30E+06 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Everard (2009) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | Nursery service | 1,198.23 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Mexico | AC | 1982 | Yes | Barbier and Strand (1998) |
| 131 | Nursery service | 40.79 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 266 | Nursery service | 243 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | FI / PF | 2004 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 324 | Nursery service | 526 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1999 | Yes | Bann (1999) |
| 570 | Nursery service | 5.67E+05 | PHP/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Philippines | DMP | 1995 | No | Janssen and Padilla (1999) |
| 976 | Nursery service | 1.49 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1975 | Yes | Lynne et al. (1981) |
| 1272 | Nursery service | 69.7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Thailand | FI / PF | 1993 | Yes | Barbier et al. (2002) |
| 1278 | Nursery service | 2,417.51 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 1989 | Yes | Bennett and Reynolds (1993) |
| 1361 | Nursery service | 1.58E+09 | SVC | Net Present Value | El Salvador | DMP | 1992 | No | Gammage (1998) |
| 1409 | Nursery service | 105.71 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | FI / PF | 1995 | Yes | Sathiratai (1998) |
| 827 | Nursery service | 181.0522102 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Christensen (1982) |
| 828 | Nursery service | 603.8822167 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Christensen (1982) |
| 826 | Nursery service | 362.1044204 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Christensen (1982) |
| 1410 | Nursery service | 93.34 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2003 | Yes | Burbridge and Koesoebiono (1984) |
| *1460* | *Nursery service* | *30.36* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Italy* | *CM* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Nunes (2004)* |
| *1461* | *Nursery service* | *102.33* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *DMP* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Coriel (1993)* |
| *1462* | *Nursery service* | *423.95* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Caribbean* | *FI / PF* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Dharmaratne and Strand (2002)* |
| *1463* | *Nursery service* | *2363.80* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Vietnam* | *FI / PF* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Do and Bennett* |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | *(2005)* |
| *1464* | *Nursery service* | *2243.47* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *FI / PF* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Johnston et al (2002)* |
| *1465* | *Nursery service* | *836.66* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Fiji Islands* | *DMP* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Lal (1990)* |
| *1466* | *Nursery service* | *941.25* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Vietnam* | *FI / PF* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Levine and Mindedal (1998)* |
| *1467* | *Nursery service* | *5846.52* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Australia* | *DMP* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Morton (1990)* |
| *1468* | *Nursery service* | *59644.90* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Philippines* | *DMP* | *2003* | *Yes* | *Nickerson (1999)* |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 88 | Biodiversity protection | 1,054.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Tong et al. (2007) |
| 268 | Biodiversity protection | 19 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | BT | 1992 | Yes | Samonte-Tan et al. (2007) |
| 361 | Biodiversity protection | 497 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 558 | Biodiversity protection | 2.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | CV | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 737 | Biodiversity protection | 2,420.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1070 | Biodiversity protection | 169.14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1290 | Biodiversity protection | 24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1999 | No | Bann (1999) |
| 1291 | Biodiversity protection | 7,500.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1999 | Yes | Bann (1999) |
| 1342 | Biodiversity protection | 69,114.00 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1349 | Biodiversity protection | 1,703.27 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1395 | Biodiversity protection | 4.28E+07 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | MC / RC | 1999 | No | Tri (2000) |
| 1400 | Biodiversity protection | 723.43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Micronesia | CV | 1996 | No | Naylor and Drew (1998) |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | |
| 48 | Recreation | 1,720.99 | LKR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | TC | 2002 | Yes | Emerton and Kekulandala (2003) |
| 362 | Recreation | 64 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 466 | Recreation | 10.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TC | 1983 | No | Costanza et al. (1989) |
| 739 | Recreation | 5,372.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 867 | Recreation | 14.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TC | 1985 | No | Farber and Costanza (1987) |
| 890 | Recreation | 140.85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1968 | No | Gosselink et al. (1974) |
| 915 | Recreation | 4,034.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 929 | Recreation | 200 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Trinidad and Tobago | BT | 1974 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 1308 | Recreation | 15.04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nicaragua | CV | 2000 | No | Ammour et al. (2000) |
| 1338 | Recreation | 3.18E+05 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 1347 | Recreation | 374.61 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2008 | No | Everard (2009) |
| 103 | Tourism | 492.86 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Cooper et al. (2009) |
| 323 | Tourism | 3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1999 | Yes | Bann (1999) |
| 897 | Tourism | 190 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Italy | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1271 | Tourism | 154 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | DMP | 1999 | No | White et al. (2000) |
| 1279 | Tourism | 423.92 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 1989 | No | Bennett and Reynolds (1993) |
| 1394 | Tourism | 1.65E+05 | VND/ha/yr | Value per annum | Vietnam | TC | 1999 | Yes | Tri (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 814 | Hunting / fishing | 1,506.96 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Bell (1989) |
| 815 | Hunting / fishing | 110.03 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1987 | No | Bergstrom et al. (1990) |
| 917 | Hunting / fishing | 172.97 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1972 | No | Gupta and Foster (1975) |
| 1063 | Hunting / fishing | 902.48 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1275 | Hunting / fishing | 15,989.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | FI / PF | 1984 | Yes | Bell (1997) |
| 1276 | Hunting / fishing | 2,424.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | FI / PF | 1984 | Yes | Bell (1997) |
| *1469* | Hunting / fishing | *39.36* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Farber (1996)* |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 70 | Various | 344 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | AC | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 898 | Various | 240 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sweden | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 899 | Various | 86 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1296 | Various | 860 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Sweden | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 341 | TEV | 5,734.00 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 342 | TEV | 4,112.00 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 343 | TEV | 5,475.00 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 364 | TEV | 15,147.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 467 | TEV | 23,976.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | TEV | 1983 | No | Costanza et al. (1989) |
| 553 | TEV | 1,088.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | TEV | 1996 | No | Gunawardena and Rowan (2005) |
| 658 | TEV | 27,400.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Thailand | TEV | 2001 | No | Sathirathai and Barbier (2001) |
| 659 | TEV | 35,700.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Thailand | TEV | 2001 | No | Sathirathai and Barbier (2001) |
| 679 | TEV | 3,047.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1996 | No | Spaninks and Van Beukering (1997) |
| 741 | TEV | 60,709.10 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2008) |
| 910 | TEV | 712 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | Trinidad and Tobago | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 911 | TEV | 2,217.00 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | Puerto Rico | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 931 | TEV | 500 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Trinidad and Tobago | BT | 1974 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 932 | TEV | 1,550.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Puerto Rico | BT | 1973 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 933 | TEV | 1,100.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Fiji Islands | BT | 1976 | No | Hamilton and Snedaker (1984) |
| 1064 | TEV | 22,635.91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1246 | TEV | 17,963.64 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1298 | TEV | 6,471.50 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | USA | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1299 | TEV | 592 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | Europe | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1300 | TEV | 123 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | Asia | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1367 | TEV | 1.80E+07 | GBP | Present Value | UK | BT | 2007 | No | Defra (2007) |
| 1399 | TEV | 533.29 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Micronesia | TEV | 1996 | No | Naylor and Drew (1998) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 363 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 445 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 1337 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 2,511.00 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 657 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 3,513.53 | THB/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | DMP | 1995 | No | Sathiratai (1998) |
| 901 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 1,972.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Thailand | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1297 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 66.6 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | USA | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 1331 | Regulating [unspecified] | 2.53E+05 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2000 | No | Everard (2009) |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References

Ahmad, N. (1984) Some aspects of economic resources of Sundarban mangrove forest of Bangladesh. In: Soepadmo, E., A.N. Rao and D.J. MacIntosh (ed), "Proceedings of the Asian symposium on mangrove environment research and management": 644-651.

Ammour, T., N. Windervoxhel and G. Sencion (2000) Economic valuation of mangrove ecosystems and sub-tropical forests in Central America. In: Dore M. and R. Guevara (ed), "Sustainable Forest management and Global Climate Change". Edward Elgar Publishing, UK.

Badola, R.and S.A. Hussain (2005) Valuing ecosystem functions: an empirical study on the storm protection function of Bhitarkanika mangrove ecosystem, India. Environmental conservation 32(1): 85-92.

Bann, C. (1997) An economic analysis of alternative mangrove management strategies in Koh Kong Province, Cambodia. Economy and Environment Program for Southeast Asia (EEPSEA research report series), International Development Research Centre.

Bann, C. (1999) A contingent valuation of the mangroves of Benut, Johor State, Malaysia. Report to DANCED, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Barbier, E.B. (2007) Valuing ecosystem services as productive inputs. Economic Policy 22(1): 177-229.

Barbier, E.B. and I. Strand (1998) Valuing mangrove fishery linkages : a case study of Campeche, Mexico. Environmental and Resource Economics 12: 151-166.

Barbier, E.B., I. Strand, and S. Sathirathai (2002) Do open access conditions affect the valuation of an externality? Estimating the welfare effects of mangrove-fishery linkages in Thailand. Environmental and Resource Economics 21: 343-367.

Beaumont, N.J., M.C. Austen, S.C. Mangi and M. Townsend (2008) Economic valuation for the conservation of marine biodiversity. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56(3): 386-396.

Bell, F.W. (1989) Application of wetland valuation theory to Florida fisheries. Sea Grant Publication. SGR-95. Florida Sea Grant Program No. 95. Florida State University, USA.

Bell, F.W. (1997) The economic valuation of saltwater marsh supporting marine recreational fishing in the South-eastern US. Ecological Economics 21: 243-254.

Bennet, E.L. and C.J. Reynolds (1993) The value of a mangrove in Sarawak. Biodiversity and Conservation 2: 359-375.

Bergstrom, J.C., J.R. Stoll, J.P. Titre and V.L. Wright (1990) Economic value of wetlands-based recreation. Ecological Economics 2: 129-147.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia's natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brander, L.M., A. Ghermandi, O. Kuik, A. Markandya, P.A.L.D. Nunes, M. Schaafsma and A. Wagtendonk (2008) Scaling up ecosystem services values: methodology, applicability and a case study. Report to the European Environment Agency.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

Burbridge, P.R. and Koesoebiono (1984) Management of mangrove exploitation in Indonesia. In: Soepadmo, E., A.N. Rao and D.J. Macintosh (ed), "Proceedings Asian Symposium on Mangrove Environment: Research and Management". Kuala Lumpur, 25-29 Aug. 1980. University of Malaya and UNESCO.

Cesar, H. and C.K. Chong (2004) Economic valuation and socioeconomics of coral reefs: methodological issues and three case studies. Wildfish Center Contribution No. 1721.

Coreil, P.D. (1993) Wetlands functions and values in Louisiana. Louisiana Sea Grant publication, USA

Cooper, E., L. Burke and N. Bood (2009) Coastal capital: Belize - The economic contribution of Belize's coral reefs and mangroves. WRI Working Paper. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C., 53pp.

Costanza, R., S. C. Farber, and J. Maxwell (1989) Valuation and management of wetlands ecosystems. Ecological Economics 1(4): 335-361.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

De Groot, R.S. (1992) Functions of nature: evaluation of nature in environmental planning, management, and decision making. Wolters-Noordhoff, Groningen, the Netherlands, 315pp.

Department for Environment, Food and Rural Affairs (Defra) (2007) An introductory guide to valuing ecosystem services. Defra Publications, London.

Dharmaratne, G. and I. Strand (2002) Adaptation to climate change in the Caribbean: the role of economic valuation. Report to the CPACC, London.

Do, T.N. and J. Bennet (2005) An economic valuation of wetlands in Vietnam's Mekong Delta: a case study of direct use values in Camau Province. Asia Pacific School of Economics and Government, Environmental management and development occasional paper 05-8.

Dugan, P.J. (ed) (1990) Wetland conservation: a review of current issues and required action. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L., R. Seilava and H. Pearith (2002) Bokor, Kirirom, Kep and Ream National Parks, Cambodia: Case Studies of Economic and Development Linkages. Field Study Report. International Centre for Environmental Management, Brisbane and IUCN.

Emerton, L. (ed) (2005) Values and rewards: counting and capturing ecosystem water services for sustainable development. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 1, IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Ecosystems and Livelihoods Group Asia.

Emerton, L. and L.D.C.B. Kekulandala (2003) Assessment of the economic value of Muthurajawela Wetland. Working Paper. IUCN, Sir Lanka, 28pp.

Everard, M. (2009) Using science to create a better place: ecosystem services case studies. Better regulation science programme. Environment Agency.

Farber, S. (1987) The value of coastal wetlands for protection of property against hurricane wind damage. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 14: 143-151.

Farber, S. and R. Costanza (1987) The economic value of wetlands systems. Journal of Environmental Management 24: 41-51.

Farber, S. (1996) Welfare loss of wetlands disintegration: a Louisiana study. Contemporary Economic Policy 14

Gammage, S. (1998) Estimating the returns to mangrove conversion: sustainable management or short term gain? IIED Environmental Economics Programme Discussion Paper.

Gosselink, J.G., E.P. Odum, and R.M. Pope (1974) The value of the tidal marsh. Centre for Wetland Resources, Lousiana State University, Baton Rouge, Lousiana, USA.

Gren, I.M., and T. Soderqvist (1994) Economic valuation of wetlands: a survey. Beijer International Institute of Ecological Economics. Beijer Discussion Paper series No. 54, Stockholm, Sweden.

Gunawardena, M. and J.S. Rowan (2005) Economic valuation of a mangrove ecosystem threatened by shrimp aquaculture in Sri Lanka. Environmental Management 36(4): 535-550.

Gupta, T.R. and J.H. Foster (1975) Economic criteria for freshwater wetland policy in Massachussetts. American Journal of Agricultural Economics 57(1): 40-45.

Hamilton, L.S. and S.C. Snedaker (1984) Handbook for mangrove area management. United Nations Environmental Programme and Environment and Policy Institute, East West Centre, Honolulu, USA, IUCN, UNESCO, UNEP report.

Janssen R. and J.E. Padilla (1999) Preservation or conversion? Valuation and evaluation of a mangrove forest in the Philippines. Environmental and Resource Economics 14: 297-331.

Johnston, R.J., G. Magnusson, M.J. Mazzotta and J.J. Opaluch (2002) The economics of wetland ecosystem restoration and mitigation: combining economic and ecological indicators to Prioritize Salt Marsh Restoration Actions. American Journal of Agricultural Economics 84: 1362-1370

Khalil, S. (1999) Economic valuation of the mangrove ecosystem along the Karachi coastal areas. In: Hecht, J. (ed), "The Economic Value of the Environment: Cases from South Asia". Washington, D.C., IUCN - The World Conservation Union.

King, S.E. and J.N. Lester (1995) The value of salt marsh as a sea defence. Marine Pollution Bulletin 30 (3): 180-189.

Lal, P.N. (1990) Conservation or conversion of mangroves in Fiji. East-West Centre Occasional Papers 11

Lampietti, J.A. and J.A. Dixon (1995) To see the forest for the trees: a guide to non-timber forest benefits. Environmental Economics Series No. 013. The World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Ledoux, L. (2003) Wetland valuation: state of the art and opportunities for further development. CSERGE Working Paper PA 04-01

Li, Tianhong., W. Li and Z. Qian (2010) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics, vol. 69(7): 1427-1435.

Lynne, G.D., P. Conroy and F.J. Prochaska (1981) Economic value of marsh areas for marine production processes. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 8(2): 175-186.

MANR, Ministerio de Medio Ambiente y Recursos Naturales, El Salvador (2002) Valoracion economica del humedal barrancones. Proyecto Regional de Conservación de los Ecosistemas Costeros del Golfo de Fonseca –PROGOLF.

Morton, R.M. (1990) Community structure, density, and standing crop of fishes in a subtropical Australian mangrove area. Marine Biology 105: 385-394.

Naylor, R. and M. Drew (1998) Valuing mangrove resources in Kosrae, Micronesia. Environment and Development Economics 3: 471-490.

Nickerson, D.J. (1999) Trade-offs of mangrove area development in the Philippines. Ecological Economics 28 (2): 279-298.

Nunes, P. A.L.D., L. Rossetto, and A. de Blaeij (2004) Measuring the economic value of alternative clam fishing management practices in the Venice Lagoon: results from a conjoint valuation application. Journal of Marine Systems 51: 309-320

Pyo, H.D. (2001) An economic analysis of preservation versus development of coastal wetlands around the Youngsan River. Ocean Policy Research 16.

Ruitenbeek, H.J. (1994). Modelling economy-ecology linkages in mangroves: Economic evidence for promoting conservation in Bintuni Bay, Indonesia. Ecological Economics 10(3): 233-247.

Samonte-Tan, G.P.B.,  A.T. White, M.A. Tercero, J. Diviva, E. Tabara and C. Caballes (2007) Economic valuation of coastal and marine resources: Bohol Marine Triangle, Philippines. Costal Management 35(2): 319-338.

Sathirathai, S. (1998) Economic valuation of mangroves and the roles of local communities in the conservation of natural resources: case study of Surat Thani, South Thailand. Unpublished report, Economy and Environment Program for SE Asia (EEPSEA research report series), Singapore.

Sathirathai, S. and E.B. Barbier (2001) Valuing mangrove conservation in Southern Thailand. Contemporary Economic Policy 19(2): 109-122.

Spaninks, F. and P. Van Beukering (1997) Economic valuation of mangrove ecosystems: potential and limitations. Economics of Environment and Development (CREED) Working Paper Series No. 14, 54pp.

Tri, N.H. (2000) Valuation of the mangrove ecosystem in Can Gio mangrove biosphere reserve, Vietnam. The Vietnam MAB National Committee, UNESCO / MAB.

Tong, C., R.A. Feagin, J. Lu, Z. Zhang, X. Zhu, W. Wang and W. He (2007) Ecosystem service values and restoration in the urban Sanyang wetland of Wenzhou, China. Ecological Economics 29: 249-258.

Turner, R.K., J. Paavola, P. Cooper, S. Farber, V. Jessamy and S. Georgious (2003) Valuing nature: lessons learned and future research directions. Ecological Economics 46: 493-510.

Turpie, J.K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji Floodplain and Delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Managemet Project, Technical report No. 17.

Turpie, J., B. Smith, L. Emerton and J. Barnes (1999) Economic value of the Zambezi Basin Wetlands. Zambezi Basin Wetlands conservation and resource utilization project. IUCN Regional Office for Southern Africa.

White, A.T., M. Ross and M. Flores (2000) Benefits and costs of coral reef and wetland management, Olango Island, Philippines. In: Cesar, H. (ed), "Collected essays on the economics of coral reefs". Kalmar, Sweden: CORDIO, Kalmar University: 215-227.

# II.5 ES-Values of Inland wetlands

## Table II.5 Monetary values per service for Inland wetlands

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 57 | Fish | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |
| 134 | Fish | 51 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1995 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 534 | Fish | 925 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | DMP | 2005 | Yes | Emerton et al. (1998) |
| 545 | Fish | 1,133 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Laos | DMP | 2003 | No | Gerrard (2004) |
| 956 | Fish | 43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 1116 | Fish | 335,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | DMP | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1142 | Fish | 22,331 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2001 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| 1148 | Fish | 533 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1166 | Fish | 6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1168 | Fish | 10 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nigeria | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1172 | Fish | 78 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malawi | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1176 | Fish | 26 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1182 | Fish | 9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1187 | Fish | 5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1192 | Fish | 15 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1222 | Fish | 10 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | DMP | 2002 | No | Loth (ed) (2004) |
| 56 | Meat | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1155 | Meat | 6 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1175 | Meat | 3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malawi | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1177 | Meat | 24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1181 | Meat | 6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1183 | Meat | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1186 | Meat | 9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1188 | Meat | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1193 | Meat | 11 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1194 | Meat | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1223 | Meat | 18 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Loth (ed) (2004) |
| 52 | Plants / vegetable food | 263 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |
| 135 | Plants / vegetable food | 128 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 531 | Plants / vegetable food | 940 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2005 | Yes | Emerton et al. (1998) |
| 1127 | Plants / vegetable food | 67,068 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1154 | Plants / vegetable food | 330 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1163 | Plants / vegetable food | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 2003 | No | Mmopelwa et al. (2009) |
| 1170 | Plants / vegetable food | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nigeria | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1190 | Plants / vegetable food | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1196 | Plants / vegetable food | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 83 | NTFPs [food only!] | 7,397 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | DMP | 2004 | Yes | Tong et al. (2007) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 906 | NTFPs [food only!] | 290 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Czech Republic | BT | 1993 | Yes | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1156 | NTFPs [food only!] | 88 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 157 | Food [unspecified] | 53 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 810 | Food [unspecified] | 12 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Africa | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Barbier et al. (1991) |
| 1067 | Food [unspecified] | 51 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1071 | Food [unspecified] | 1,051 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1078 | Food [unspecified] | 47 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 1118 | Drinking water | 335,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1145 | Drinking water | 46,317 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 2001 | Yes | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| 1117 | Water Other | 335,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1125 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 134,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1143 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 725,000 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 2001 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| 149 | Water [unspecified] | 1,977 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 392 | Water [unspecified] | 3,815 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 402 | Water [unspecified] | 4,747 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 662 | Water [unspecified] | 45 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 918 | Water [unspecified] | 128,000 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1972 | No | Gupta and Foster (1975) |
| 1031 | Water [unspecified] | 249,000 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and Ostro (1981) |
| 1083 | Water [unspecified] | 7,600 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1174 | Water [unspecified] | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malawi | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1205 | Water [unspecified] | 5,200,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Zambia | RC | 1999 | Yes | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1208 | Water [unspecified] | 500,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1213 | Water [unspecified] | 7,500,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1225 | Water [unspecified] | 0 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | MC / RC | 2002 | No | Loth (ed) (2004) |
| 1327 | Water [unspecified] | 180,000 | MNT/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mongolia | FI / PF | 2009 | No | Emerton et al. (2009) |
| 1350 | Water [unspecified] | 400 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | AC | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| *1470* | *Water [unspecified]* | *39* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Sweden* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Folke (2001)* |
| *1471* | *Water [unspecified]* | *3* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Bangladesh* | *FI / PF* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Islam and Braden (2006)* |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 529 | Fibers | 10 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton and Muramira (1999) |
| 532 | Fibers | 2,295 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | DMP | 2005 | Yes | Emerton et al. (1998) |
| 1131 | Fibers | 1,400 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | DMP | 2000 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1151 | Fibers | 349 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | (2008) |
| 1159 | Fibers | 29 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 2003 | No | Mmopelwa et al. (2009) |
| 1160 | Fibers | 11 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 2003 | No | Mmopelwa et al. (2009) |
| 1161 | Fibers | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 2003 | No | Mmopelwa et al. (2009) |
| 1164 | Fibers | 18 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1173 | Fibers | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malawi | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1184 | Fibers | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1189 | Fibers | 3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1195 | Fibers | 14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1224 | Fibers | 2 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | DMP | 2002 | No | Loth (ed) (2004) |
| 1150 | Timber | 221 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 55 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |
| 663 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 811 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Africa | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Barbier et al. (1991) |
| 1121 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 201,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1149 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 979 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1162 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 2003 | No | Mmopelwa et al. (2009) |
| 1169 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nigeria | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 137 | Fodder | 10 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1982 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 53 | Other Raw | 65 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |
| 118 | Other Raw | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1072 | Other Raw | 336 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1141 | Other Raw | 101,000 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2001 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| 1171 | Other Raw | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nigeria | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 158 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 664 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 45 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 957 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 1068 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 105 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1079 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 60 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| *1437* | *Raw materials [unspecified]* | *184* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Austria* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Kosz et al (1992)* |
| 533 | Sand, rock, gravel | 2,120 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2005 | Yes | Emerton et al. (1998) |
| 1120 | Sand, rock, gravel | 201,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1158 | Sand, rock, gravel | 66 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1165 | Sand, rock, gravel | 33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1185 | Sand, rock, gravel | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1197 | Sand, rock, gravel | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1153 | Dyes, oils, cosmeitcs (Natural raw material for) | 20 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1157 | Dyes, oils, cosmeitcs (Natural raw material for) | 9 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 159 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 8 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | Biochemicals | 66 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 1126 | Biochemicals | 134,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | TEV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1152 | Biochemicals | 365 | TZS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2007 | No | Kasthala et al. (2008) |
| 1180 | Biochemicals | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | BT | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 567 | Bioprospecting | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1995 | No | Phillips (ed) (1998) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 54 | Decorations / Handicrafts | 66 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Adekola et al. (2008) |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 39 | C-sequestration | 0 | CAD/ha | TEV | Canada | BT | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 40 | C-sequestration | 5 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 130 | C-sequestration | 15 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | BT | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 952 | C-sequestration | 265 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | AC | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1207 | C-sequestration | 27,000,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Zambia | MC / RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1211 | C-sequestration | 11,000,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | MC / RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1215 | C-sequestration | 8,000,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | MC / RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1352 | C-sequestration | 240 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2007 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 146 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 45 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 389 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 311 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 145 | Gas regulation | 67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 1069 | Storm protection | 2,685 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 37 | Flood prevention | 571 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 41 | Flood prevention | 926 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 165 | Flood prevention | 712 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | AC | 2007 | Yes | Dep. of Cons. (2007) |
| 522 | Flood prevention | 1,750 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | MC / RC | 2003 | Yes | Emerton and Bos (2004) |
| 546 | Flood prevention | 1,421 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | AC | 2003 | No | Gerrard (2004) |
| 665 | Flood prevention | 464 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 919 | Flood prevention | 3,677 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1972 | No | Gupta and Foster (1975) |
| 1032 | Flood prevention | 82,459 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | | | Ostro (1981) |
| 1076 | Flood prevention | 7,240 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1082 | Flood prevention | 3,341 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1132 | Flood prevention | 103 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | AC | 1998 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1204 | Flood prevention | 400,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Zambia | AC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1212 | Flood prevention | 2,700,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | AC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 147 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 1,747 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 390 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 9,037 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 401 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 217 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| 51 | Natural irrigation | 413 | NGN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nigeria | FI / PF | 2000 | Yes | Acharya and Barbier (2000) |
| 148 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 379 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 391 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 7,378 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| *1471* | *River discharge* | *9,369* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *UK* | *AC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *UK Environment Agency (1999)* |
| *1473* | *River discharge* | *8,484* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Leschine et al. (1997)* |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 80 | Water purification | 2,000 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 1999 | Yes | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 81 | Water purification | 3,500 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | MC / RC | 1999 | Yes | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 253 | Water purification | 354 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 393 | Water purification | 2,071 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 530 | Water purification | 3,407 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | DMP | 2005 | Yes | Emerton et al. (1998) |
| 547 | Water purification | 36 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | RC | 2003 | No | Gerrard (2004) |
| 549 | Water purification | 50 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 1995 | Yes | Gren et al. (1995) |
| 597 | Water purification | 8,068 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Germany | AC | 2000 | No | Meyerhoff and Dehnhardt (2004) |
| 666 | Water purification | 288 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 905 | Water purification | 256 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Austria | BT | 1993 | Yes | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1130 | Water purification | 2,727 | DKK/ha | Present Value | Denmark | RC | 1998 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1146 | Water purification | 13,028 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 2001 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| 1167 | Water purification | 1,830 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | RC | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1206 | Water purification | 11,300,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Zambia | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1210 | Water purification | 1,600,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1214 | Water purification | 18,400,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | RC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 153 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 505 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 953 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 972 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 324 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1994 | Yes | Lant and Roberts (1990) |
| 1033 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 41,909 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and Ostro (1981) |
| 1066 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 293 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1077 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 1,659 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1084 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 3,024 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 150 | Erosion prevention | 63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 1209 | Erosion prevention | 8,900,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | AC | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1353 | Erosion prevention | 600 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 1353 | Erosion prevention | 600 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 551 | Deposition of nutrients | 212 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 1995 | Yes | Gren et al. (1995) |
| 1144 | Deposition of nutrients | 9,688 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 2001 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| *1474* | *Deposition of nutrients* | *4,588* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Sweden* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Bystrom (2000)* |
| 151 | Soil formation | 22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 152 | Nutrient cycling | 185 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| 154 | Pollination [unspecified] | 12 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 1351 | Disease control | 108 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2009 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 155 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 11 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 668 | Nursery service | 201 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 1147 | Nursery service | 10,500 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | BT | 2000 | No | Karanja et al. (2001) |
| *1475* | *Nursery service* | *10* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Sweden* | *RC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Folke (2001)* |
| *1476* | *Nursery service* | *917* | *UGX/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Laos* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Gerrard (2004)* |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 38 | Biodiversity protection | 263 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 79 | Biodiversity protection | 6,642 | XOF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Senegal | CV | 2003 | Yes | Ly et al. (2006) |
| 136 | Biodiversity protection | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 138 | Biodiversity protection | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 156 | Biodiversity protection | 106 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 167 | Biodiversity protection | 302 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | DMP | 2007 | No | Dep. of Cons. (2007) |
| 394 | Biodiversity protection | 279 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 596 | Biodiversity protection | 2,812 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | CV | 1998 | Yes | Mallawaarachchi et al. (2001) |
| 667 | Biodiversity protection | 214 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 914 | Biodiversity protection | 34 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 1993 | Yes | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 955 | Biodiversity protection | 20 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | CV | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 1085 | Biodiversity protection | 439 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1122 | Biodiversity protection | 134,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1123 | Biodiversity protection | 134,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1124 | Biodiversity protection | 134,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1128 | Biodiversity protection | 67,068 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1139 | Biodiversity protection | 1,207 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | BT | 1994 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1140 | Biodiversity protection | 12 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | BT | 2005 | No | Donaghy et al. (2007) |
| 1219 | Biodiversity protection | 16,700,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Southern Africa | CV | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1220 | Biodiversity protection | 4,230,000 | USD | Net Present Value | Zambia | CV | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 1312 | Biodiversity protection | 10,700,000 | USD | Present Value | France | CV | 2001 | No | Amigues et al. (2002) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1358 | Biodiversity protection | 1,618 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | MC / RC | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 1366 | Biodiversity protection | 54 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | UK | CV | 2007 | No | Luisetti et al. (2008) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| 1035 | Attractive landscapes | 781 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | HP | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and Ostro (1981) |
| *1477* | *Attractive landscapes* | *83* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *HP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Amacher (1989)* |
| *1478* | *Attractive landscapes* | *3,906* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Australia* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Gerrans (1994)* |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 395 | Recreation | 3,474 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 403 | Recreation | 3,385 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 904 | Recreation | 1,500 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Austria | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 907 | Recreation | 133 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Austria | BT | 1993 | Yes | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 908 | Recreation | 146 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | BT | 1993 | Yes | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 958 | Recreation | 6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | TC | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 973 | Recreation | 324 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1994 | Yes | Lant and Roberts (1990) |
| 1034 | Recreation | 50,200 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | BT | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and Ostro (1981) |
| 1073 | Recreation | 750 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1080 | Recreation | 666 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1129 | Recreation | 67,068 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1138 | Recreation | 1,818 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | BT | 2000 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1354 | Recreation | 828 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | DMP | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 160 | Tourism | 157 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |
| 1355 | Tourism | 2,147 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| 1369 | Tourism | 5,565 | ATS/ha/yr | Value per annum | Austria | BT | 1994 | No | Kosz (1996) |
| 139 | Ecotourism | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seyam et al. (2001) |
| 550 | Ecotourism | 101 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 1995 | Yes | Gren et al. (1995) |
| 670 | Ecotourism | 492 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 1178 | Ecotourism | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | BT | 2002 | No | Schuijt (2002) |
| 1191 | Ecotourism | 1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Africa | DMP | 1999 | No | Turpie et al. (1999) |
| 166 | Hunting / fishing | 40 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | DMP | 2007 | Yes | Dep. of Cons. (2007) |
| 669 | Hunting / fishing | 374 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 671 | Hunting / fishing | 123 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2000 | No | Schuyt and Brander (2004) |
| 1134 | Hunting / fishing | 600 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1135 | Hunting / fishing | 400 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1136 | Hunting / fishing | 400 | DKKha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | FI / PF | 2002 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| 1137 | Hunting / fishing | 18,400 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Denmark | BT | 2000 | No | Dubgaard et al. (2002) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| 161 | Cultural use | 425 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1994 | Yes | Seidl and Moraes (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *1479* | *Cultural use* | *793* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *New Zealand* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Kirkland (1988)* |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 63 | Various | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Zambia | DMP | 1999 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 1370 | Various | 329 | ATS/pp/yr | Value per annum | Austria | CV | 1994 | No | Kosz (1996) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 338 | TEV | 38,598 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 339 | TEV | 4,129 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 340 | TEV | 214 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 2003 | No | Brander et al. (2008) |
| 347 | TEV | 28,585 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 400 | TEV | 8,359 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 552 | TEV | 374 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | TEV | 1995 | No | Gren et al. (1995) |
| 912 | TEV | 123 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 913 | TEV | 6 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | Nigeria | BT | 1993 | No | Gren and Soderqvist (1994) |
| 1036 | TEV | 425,000 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | TEV | 1981 | No | Thibodeau and Ostro (1981) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1074 | TEV | 11,687 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1075 | TEV | 12,658 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1081 | TEV | 20,098 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1086 | TEV | 19,563 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1247 | TEV | 35,208 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1329 | TEV | 1.37E+12 | MNT | Present Value | Mongolia | TEV | 2009 | No | Emerton et al. (2009) |
| 1359 | TEV | 8,599 | GBP/yr | TEV | UK | TEV | 2010 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 397 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 2,199 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 404 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 10 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 920 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 667 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1972 | No | Gupta and Foster (1975) |
| 1357 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 1,450 | GBP/yr | Value per annum | UK | BT | 2009 | No | Everard and Jevons (2010) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 548 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 61 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | BT | 1995 | No | Gren et al. (1995) |
| 593 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 17,600 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Uganda | DMP | 2002 | No | Maclean et al. (2003) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1119 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 268,000 | Riel/ha/yr | TEV | Cambodia | GV | 2005 | No | Chong (2005) |
| 1328 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 56,000 | MNT/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mongolia | FI / PF | 2009 | No | Emerton et al. (2009) |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Acharya, G. and E.B. Barbier (2000) Valuing groundwater recharge through agricultural production in the Hadejia-Nguru wetlands in northern Nigeria. Agricultural Economics 22(3): 247-259.

Adekola, O., S. Moradet, R. de Groot and F. Grelot (2008) The economic and livelihood value of provisioning services of Ga-Mampa wetland, South Africa. In: 13th IWRA World Water congress, 1 - 4 September, 2008, Montpellier, France.

Amacher, G.S., R.J. Brazee, J.W. Bulkley and R.A. Moll (1989) Application of Wetland Valuation Techniques: Examples from Great Lakes Coastal Wetlands. University of Michigan, School of Natural Resources

Amigues, J.-P., C. Boulatoff (Broadhead), B. Desaigues, C. Gauthier and J.E. Keith (2002) The benefits and costs of riparian analysis habitat preservation: a willingness to accept/willingness to pay contingent valuation approach. Ecological Economics 43(1): 17-31

Anielski, M. and S.J. Wilson (2005) Counting Canada's natural capital : assessing the real value of Canada's boreal ecosystems. Canadian Boreal Initiative, Pembina institute, Canada.

Barbier, E.B., W.M. Adams and  K. Kimmage (1991) Economic valuation of wetland benefits: the Hadejia-Jama floodplain, Nigeria. IIED, London, UK.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia’s natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brander, L.M., A. Ghermandi, O. Kuik, A. Markandya, P.A.L.D. Nunes, M. Schaafsma and A. Wagtendonk (2008) Scaling up ecosystem services values: methodology, applicability and a case study. Report to the European Environment Agency.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

Bystrom, O. (2000) The replacement value of wetlands in Sweden. Environmental and Resource Economics 16(4): 347-362

Chong, J. (2005) Valuing the role of aquatic resources in Livelihoods: economic aspects of community wetland management in Stoeng Treng Ramsar Site, Cambodia. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 3.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge,  R. de Groot,  S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Department of Conservation (2007); *Economic Values of Whangamarino Wetland*, DoC, Auckland, New Zealand

Donaghy, P., S. Chambers and I. Layden (2007) Estimating the economic consequences of incorporating BMP and EMS in the development of an intensive irrigation property in central Queensland.

Dubgaard, A., M.F. Kallesøe, M.L. Petersen and J. Ladenburg (2002) Cost-benefit analysis of the Skjern River Project. Royal veterinary and agricultural university. Conducted for the Danish Forest and Nature Agency as part of the investigations on biodiversity and nature protection by the Wilhjelm Committee.

Emerton, L. (ed) (2005) Values and rewards: counting and capturing ecosystem water services for sustainable development. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 1, IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Ecosystems and Livelihoods Group Asia.

Emerton, L., L. Iyango, P. Luwum and A. Malinga (1998) The present economic value of Nakivubo Urban Wetland, Uganda. National Wetlands Conservation and Management Programme; IUCN: Biodiversity economics for Eastern Africa.

Emerton, L. and E. Muramira (1999) Uganda biodiversity - economic assessment. Prepared with National Environment Management Authority, Kampala. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. and E. Bos (2004) Value: counting ecosystems as water infrastructure. IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Gland, ISBN 2-8317-0720-X

Emerton, L., N. Erdenesaikhan, B. de Veen, D. Tsogoo, L. Janchivdorj, P. Suvd, B. Enkhtsetseg, G. Gandolgor, Ch. Dorjsuren, D. Sainbayar and A. Enkhbaatar (2009) The Economic Value of the Upper Tuul Ecosystem, Mongolia. World Bank, Washington, D.C.

Everard, M. and S. Jevons (2010) Ecosystem services assessment of buffer zone installation on the upper Bristol Avon, Wiltshire. Environment Agency.

Folke, C. (1991) The societal value of wetland life-support. In Folke and Kaberger (eds) Linking the natural environment and the economy. (Available on Google Books)

Gerrard, P. (2004) Integrating wetland ecosystem values into urban planning: the case of That Luang Marsh, Vientiane, Lao, PDR. IUCN - The World Conservation Union Asia Regional Environmental Economics Programme and WWF Lao Country Office, Vientiane.

Gerrans, P. (1994) An economic valuation of the Jandakot wetlands. Western Australia: Edith Cowan University, ISBN: 0729801756. 100pp.

Gren, I.M., and T. Soderqvist (1994) Economic valuation of wetlands: a survey. Beijer International Institute of Ecological Economics. Beijer Discussion Paper series No. 54, Stockholm, Sweden.

Gren, I.M., K.H. Groth and M. Sylven (1995) Economic values of Danube floodplains. Journal of Environmental Management 45: 333-345.

Gupta, T.R. and J.H. Foster (1975) Economic criteria for freshwater wetland policy in Massachussetts. American Journal of Agricultural Economics 57(1): 40-45.

Islam, M. and J.B. Braden (2006) Bio-economic development of floodplains: farming versus fishing in Bangladesh. Environment and Development Economics 11: 95-126.

Karanja, F., L. Emerton, J. Mafumbo and W. Kakuru (2001) Assessment of the economic value of Pallisa District Wetlands, Uganda, Biodiversity Economics Programme for Eastern Africa, IUCN – The World Conservation Union and Uganda National Wetlands Programme, Kampala.

Kasthala, G., A. Hepelwa, H. Hamiss, E. Kwayu, L. Emerton, O. Springate-Baginski, D. Allen, and W. Darwall (2008) An integrated assessment of the biodiversity, livelihood and economic value of wetlands in Mtanza-Msona Village, Tanzania. Tanzania Country Office, International Union for Conservation of Nature, Dar es Salaam.

Kirkland, W.T. (1988) Preserving the Whangamarino wetland: an application of the contingent valuation method. Massey University, NZ.

Kosz, M., B. Brezina and T. Madreiter (1992) Kosten-Nutzen analyse ausgewaehlter varianten eines nationalparks Donau-Auen. Institute fur Finanzwissenschaft and Infrastrukturpolitik der Technischen Universitaet Wien, Austria.

Kosz, M. (1996) Valuing riverside wetlands: the case of the "Donau-Auen" national park. Ecological Economics 16: 109-127.

Kumari, K. (1996) Sustainable forest management: myth or reality? Exploring the prospects for Malaysia.

Lant, C.L. and R.S. Roberts (1990) Greenbelts in the Corn Belt: riparian wetlands, intrinsic values and market failure. Environment and Planning A 22(10): 1375-1388.

Leschine, T.M., K.F. Wellman and T,H. Green (1997) The economic value of wetlands: Wetlands' role in flood protection in Western Washington. Washington State Department of Ecology. Ecology Publication no. 97-100.

Loth, P. (ed) (2004) The return of the water restoring the Waza Logone floodplain in Cameroon. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland and Cambridge, UK.

Luisetti, T., R.K. Turner and I.J. Bateman (2008) An ecosystem services approach to assess managed realignment coastal policy in England. CSERGE Working Paper ECM 08-04, CSERGE, University of East Anglia, Norwich, UK.

Ly, O.K., J.T. Bishop, D. Moran and M. Dansohho (2006) Estimating the Value of Ecotourism in the Djoudj National Bird Park in Senegal. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland, 34pp.

Maclean, I.M.D., R. Tinch, M.H. Hassall and R. Boar (2003) Towards optimal use of tropical wetlands: An economic valuation of goods derived from papyrus swamps in Southwest Uganda. GSERGE Working Paper ECM 03-10, UK Economics and Social Research Council.

Mallawaarachchi, T., R.K. Blamey, M.D. Morrison, A.K.L. Johnson, and J.W. Bennet (2001) Community values for environmental protection in a cane farming catchment in Northern Australia: a choice modelling study. Journal of Environmental Management 62(3): 301-316.

Meyerhoff, J. and A. Dehnhardt (2004) The European Water Framework Directive and Economic Valuation of Wetlands: the restoration of floodplains along the river Elbe. Working Paper on Management in Environmental Planning.

Mmopelwa, G., J.N. Blignaut and R. Hassan (2009) Direct use values of selected vegetation resources in the Okavango Delta Wetland. South African Journal of Economic and Management Sciences 12(2): 242-255.

Phillips, A. (ed) (1998) Economic Values of Protected Areas: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers. Task Force on Economic Benefits of Protected Areas of the World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA) of IUCN, in collaboration with the Economics Service Unit of IUCN, UK.

Rosales, R.M.P., M.F. Kallesoe, P. Gerrard, P. Muangchanh, S. Phomtavong and S. Khamsomphou (2005) Balancing the returns to catchment management. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper 5, IUCN, ecosystems and livelihoods group Asia, Colombo.

Schuijt, K. (2002) Land and water use of wetlands in Africa: economic values of African Wetlands. Interim Reports. International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis, Laxenburg, Austria.

Schuyt, K. and L. Brander (2004) Living waters: conserving the source of life. The economic values of the world's wetlands. Gland, Switzerland: WWF International and Amsterdam: Institute for Environmental Studies.

Seidl, A.F and A.S. Moraes (2000) The economic values of Whangamarino Wetland. Ecological Economics 33(1): 1-6.

Seyam, I.M., A.Y. Hoekstra, G.S. Ngabirano and H.H.G. Savenije (2001) The value of freshwater wetlands in the Zambezi basin. Value of Water Research Report Series No. 7, IHE Delft, The Netherlands.

Thibodeau, F.R., and B.D. Ostro (1981) An economic analysis of wetland protection. Journal of Environmental Management 12: 19-30.

Tong, C., R.A. Feagin, J. Lu, Z. Zhang, X. Zhu, W. Wang and W. He (2007) Ecosystem service values and restoration in the urban Sanyang wetland of Wenzhou, China. Ecological Economics 29: 249-258.

Turpie, J.K., B. Smith, L. Emerton and J. Barnes (1999) The economic value of the Zambezi Basin Wetlands. IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Southern Africa Regional Office, Harare.

Turpie, J.K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji Floodplain and Delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Management Project, Technical report No. 17.

UK Environment Agency (1999) River Ancholme flood storage area progression. Report E3475/01/001 prepared by Posford Duvivier Environment.

## II.6 ES-Values of Fresh water / rivers and lakes

**Table II.6 Monetary values per service for fresh water / rivers and lakes**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 90 | Fish | 2,299.34 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Verma (2001) |
| 1018 | Fish | 41.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Postel and Carpenter (1997) |
| 726 | Food [unspecified] | 96.80 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| 2 | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 89 | Drinking water | 29,816.86 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | AC | 1999 | No | Verma (2001) |
| 878 | Water Other | 211.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 879 | Water Other | 333.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 880 | Water Other | 157.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Canada | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 875 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 1,447.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 876 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 1,358.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | (Range) | | | | | |
| 877 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 367.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 396 | Water [unspecified] | 1,011.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 729 | Water [unspecified] | 19,749.10 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| 1088 | Water [unspecified] | 2,117.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 727 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 9.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 732 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 445.30 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 91 | Water purification | 3,886.21 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | AC | 1999 | Yes | Verma (2001) |
| 736 | Water purification | 17,619.30 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| 881 | Waste treatment [unspecified] | 665.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | RC | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 734 | Maintenance of soil structure | 9.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 738 | Biodiversity protection | 2,410.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2010) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 92 | Recreation | 15,146.55 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | CV | 1999 | Yes | Verma (2001) |
| 170 | Recreation | 765.96 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Kenya | TC | 1991 | Yes | Navrud and Mungatana (1994) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 171 | Recreation | 398.94 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | CV | 1991 | Yes | Navrud and Mungatana (1994) |
| 399 | Recreation | 880.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 740 | Recreation | 4,201.50 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 1019 | Recreation | 230.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Postel and Carpenter (1997) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 113 | Various | 1.91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | CV | 2000 | No | Loomis et al. (2000) |
| 133 | Various | 28.37 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | CV | 2002 | No | Xu et al. (2003) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 398 | TEV | 1,890.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 742 | TEV | 44,542.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 1089 | TEV | 8,498.09 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1248 | TEV | 15,280.78 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| 871 | Hydro-electricity | 4,480.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 872 | Hydro-electricity | 1,160.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 873 | Hydro-electricity | 3,650.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1994 | No | Gibbons (1986) |
| 1087 | Hydro-electricity | 5,445.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia’s natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brenner-Guillermo J., (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Gibbons, D.C. (1986) The economic value of water. Resources for the Future, Washington D.C., USA.

Li, T., W. Li and Z. Qian (2008) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics (In Press), Corrected Proof: 9.

Loomis, J., P. Kent, L. Strange, K. Fausch and A. Covich (2000) Measuring the total economic value of restoring ecosystem services in an impaired river basin: results from a contingent valuation survey. Ecological Economics 33(1): 103-117.

Navrud, S. and E.D. Mungatana (1994) Environmental valuation in developing countries: The recreational value of wildlife viewing. Ecological Economics 11(2): 135-151.

Postel, S. and S. Carpenter (1997) Freshwater ecosystem services. In: Daily, G. (Eds.), "Ecosystem services: their nature and value" Island Press, Washington, D.C., USA.

Verma, M. (2001) Economic valuation of Bhoj wetland for sustainable use. Indian Institute of Forest Management, Bhopal, EERC Working Paper Series: WB-9.

Xu, Z., G. Cheng, Z. Zhang, Z. Su and J. Loomis (2003) Applying contingent valuation in China to measure the total economic value of restoring ecosystem services in Ejina region. Ecological Economics 44(2-3): 345-358.

# II.7 ES-Values of Tropical forests

**Table II.7 Monetary values per service for tropical forests**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Fish | 13.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 603 | Meat | 15.6 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Paraguay | DMP | 2005 | No | Naidoo and Ricketts (2006) |
| 228 | Plants / vegetable food | 2.1 | NPR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nepal | DMP | 2003 | Yes | Regmi (2003) |
| 12 | NTFPs [food only!] | 22.74 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 17 | NTFPs [food only!] | 3.7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 23 | NTFPs [food only!] | 9.3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | DMP | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 93 | NTFPs [food only!] | 12.8 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | GV | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 211 | NTFPs [food only!] | 1.95 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |
| 299 | NTFPs [food only!] | 330 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 309 | NTFPs [food only!] | 191.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Bann (1997) |
| 312 | NTFPs [food only!] | 2,309.50 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 419 | NTFPs [food only!] | 50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 508 | NTFPs [food only!] | 0.34 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 526 | NTFPs [food only!] | 10.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton and Muramira (1999) |
| 584 | NTFPs [food only!] | 55 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 599 | NTFPs [food only!] | 707.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Brazil | DMP | 1995 | No | Muniz-Miret et al. (1996) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 600 | NTFPs [food only!] | 1,216.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Brazil | DMP | 1995 | No | Muniz-Miret et al. (1996) |
| 745 | NTFPs [food only!] | 74 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 766 | NTFPs [food only!] | 75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | South America | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 916 | NTFPs [food only!] | 115.29 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | DMP | 1994 | No | Grimes et al. (1994) |
| 1303 | NTFPs [food only!] | 6.2 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 207 | Food [unspecified] | 0.22 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |
| 225 | Food [unspecified] | 7.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Bolivia | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Godoy et al. (2002) |
| 226 | Food [unspecified] | 7.8 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Honduras | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Godoy et al. (2002) |
| 484 | Food [unspecified] | 5.64 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 720 | Food [unspecified] | 96.8 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 882 | Food [unspecified] | 33.91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 962 | Food [unspecified] | 7.38 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 1015 | Food [unspecified] | 40.13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Pinedo-Vasquez et al. (1992) |
| *1481* | *Food [unspecified]* | *8.18* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| *1482* | *Food [unspecified]* | *104.92* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Water [unspecified] | 1.56E+09 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | AC | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 486 | Water [unspecified] | 10.15 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 716 | Water [unspecified] | 3,097.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 961 | Water [unspecified] | 7.63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Timber | 1.00E+09 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | DMP | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 15 | Timber | 9.13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 24 | Timber | 10.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | DMP | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 310 | Timber | 24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Bann (1997) |
| 311 | Timber | 122 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Bann (1997) |
| 313 | Timber | 408 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 314 | Timber | 1,697.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 421 | Timber | 230 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 422 | Timber | 148 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 582 | Timber | 56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 602 | Timber | 27.6 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Paraguay | DMP | 2005 | No | Naidoo and Ricketts (2006) |
| 607 | Timber | 85,182.00 | THB/ha | Net Present Value | Thailand | DMP | 1997 | No | Niskanen (1998) |
| 744 | Timber | 307 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 767 | Timber | 517 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Brazil | BT | 2007 | No | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 947 | Timber | 26 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1989 | No | Kramer et al. (1992) |
| 1301 | Timber | 112.5 | USD/yr | Value per annum | Venezuela | DMP | 1977 | No | Farnworth et al. (1983) |
| 1302 | Timber | 104 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 14 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 41.74 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 420 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 40 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 525 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 21.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton and Muramira (1999) |
| 583 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 61 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 1306 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 16.9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | BT | 1986 | No | Chopra (1993) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 16 | Fodder | 40.43 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 1307 | Fodder | 29.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | BT | 1983 | No | Chopra (1993) |
| 109 | Other Raw | 0.44 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 1999 | Yes | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 206 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 26.03 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |
| 496 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 6.81 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 721 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 2,517.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 823 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 66.67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | BT | 1990 | Yes | Chopra (1993) |
| 883 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 214.15 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 884 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 1,010.07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 885 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 115.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 886 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 96.53 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 887 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 99.49 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | CV | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| 1016 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 1013.76 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Pinedo-Vasquez et al. (1992) |
| *1480* | *Raw materials [unspecified]* | *90* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| *1483* | *Raw materials [unspecified]* | *1805.24* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *India* | *DMP* | *1994* | *Yes* | *Chomitz and Kumari (1995)* |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 423 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 1,500.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 485 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 17.13 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 510 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 585 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 888 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 112.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Godoy et al. (1993) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | Biochemicals | 0.33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Laos | BT | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 869 | Biochemicals | 1.47E+09 | USD/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1979 | No | Farnworth et al. (1983) |
| 1304 | Biochemicals | 2,855.00 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 300 | Bioprospecting | 6.4 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 468 | Bioprospecting | 133.05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Costello and Ward (2006) |
| 509 | Bioprospecting | 2,026.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 559 | Bioprospecting | 22,646.00 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | CV | 2001 | Yes | Gundimeda et al. (2006) |
| 565 | Bioprospecting | 0.38 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | DMP | 1995 | No | Phillips (ed) (1998) |
| 604 | Bioprospecting | 2.2 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Paraguay | BT | 2005 | No | Naidoo and Ricketts (2006) |
| 675 | Bioprospecting | 10.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | DMP | 1996 | Yes | Simpson et al. (1996) |
| 1098 | Bioprospecting | 954.41 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1099 | Bioprospecting | 2,771.97 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sri Lanka | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1100 | Bioprospecting | 948.65 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Caledonia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1101 | Bioprospecting | 76.99 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Madagascar | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1102 | Bioprospecting | 65.85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1103 | Bioprospecting | 64.12 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1104 | Bioprospecting | 24.27 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1105 | Bioprospecting | 7.75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South America | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1106 | Bioprospecting | 35.14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1108 | Bioprospecting | 5.39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1110 | Bioprospecting | 25.61 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cote d'Ivore | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1111 | Bioprospecting | 1.35 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1112 | Bioprospecting | 1.63 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Asia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1113 | Bioprospecting | 0.83 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Colombia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 487 | Capturing fine dust | 16.2 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 700 | Capturing fine dust | 3,388.30 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | C-sequestration | 1.27E+08 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | AC | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 29 | C-sequestration | 1,284.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | BT | 2003 | No | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 301 | C-sequestration | 100 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 315 | C-sequestration | 6.9 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | BT | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 527 | C-sequestration | 42 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton and Muramira (1999) |
| 586 | C-sequestration | 155.35 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 605 | C-sequestration | 378 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Paraguay | AC | 2005 | No | Naidoo and Ricketts (2006) |
| 608 | C-sequestration | 19,758.00 | THB/ha | Net Present Value | Thailand | DMP | 1997 | No | Niskanen (1998) |
| 612 | C-sequestration | 2,830.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | DMP | 2000 | No | Pearce (2001) |
| 613 | C-sequestration | 1,940.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | DMP | 2000 | No | Pearce (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 614 | C-sequestration | 1,150.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | DMP | 2000 | No | Pearce (2001) |
| 615 | C-sequestration | 790 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | DMP | 2000 | No | Pearce (2001) |
| 616 | C-sequestration | 630 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | DMP | 2000 | No | Pearce (2001) |
| 768 | C-sequestration | 85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Brazil | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 769 | C-sequestration | 5,375.00 | USD/ha | Capital / stock value | Brazil | BT | 2007 | No | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 804 | C-sequestration | 56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | No | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 946 | C-sequestration | 600 | USD/ha | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 1989 | No | Kramer et al. (1992) |
| 1305 | C-sequestration | 1,400.00 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | AC | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 424 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 1,280.00 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | World | BT | 2001 | No | CBD (2001) |
| 715 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 2,613.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 746 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 153 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 959 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 260.28 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | AC | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| *1484* | *Climate regulation [unspecified]* | *760.56* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Malaysia* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| 20 | Microclimate regulation | 8.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | BT | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 488 | Gas regulation | 15.96 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Flood prevention | 1.41E+09 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | AC | 2002 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 25 | Flood prevention | 92.3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | AC | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 512 | Flood prevention | 23 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 747 | Flood prevention | 4 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 800 | Flood prevention | 84.8 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1371 | Flood prevention | 1.27E+05 | USD | Net Present Value | Madagascar | AC | 1995 | No | Kramer et al. (1997) |
| 11 | Fire Prevention | 3.73E+08 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | AC | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 772 | Fire Prevention | 6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1997 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 493 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 12.91 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| 230 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 27.3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | PES | 2008 | Yes | Perrot-Maître and Davis (2001) |
| 489 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 2.58 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 805 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 0.14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 960 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 16.91 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | FI / PF | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 302 | Water purification | 0.24 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 316 | Water purification | 76 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | DMP | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 425 | Water purification | 432.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 491 | Water purification | 13.61 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 571 | Water purification | 1,022.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 2000 | No | Kaiser and Roumaset (2002) |
| 587 | Water purification | 162 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 718 | Water purification | 1,268.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 497 | Soil detoxification | 11.97 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 7 | Erosion prevention | 900 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | AC | 2000 | Yes | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | Erosion prevention | 2.97 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | AC | 2003 | Yes | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 306 | Erosion prevention | 30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Guatemala | TEV | 2000 | Yes | Ammour et al. (2000) |
| 490 | Erosion prevention | 17.13 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 511 | Erosion prevention | 1,699.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 528 | Erosion prevention | 89.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | RC | 1998 | Yes | Emerton and Muramira (1999) |
| 609 | Erosion prevention | 1,967.00 | THB/ha | Net Present Value | Thailand | RC | 1997 | No | Niskanen (1998) |
| 748 | Erosion prevention | 238 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 770 | Erosion prevention | 238 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 821 | Erosion prevention | 83.9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | BT | 1990 | Yes | Chopra (1993) |
| 836 | Erosion prevention | 57.67 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Philippines | AC | 1994 | No | Cruz et al. (1988) |
| *1485* | *Erosion prevention* | *15.66* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Ecuador* | *AC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Chomitz and Kumari (1995)* |
| *1486* | *Erosion prevention* | *213.49* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Philippines* | *AC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Chomitz and Kumari (1995)* |
| *1487* | *Erosion prevention* | *1536.58* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Philippines* | *FI / PF* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Dixon and Hodgson (1988)* |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 717 | Maintenance of soil structure | 3,775.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 498 | Soil formation | 2.35 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 499 | Nutrient cycling | 9.16 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 822 | Nutrient cycling | 3.53 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | BT | 1969 | No | Chopra (1993) |
| 1309 | Nutrient cycling | 18.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Guatemala | AC | 2000 | No | Ammour et al. (2000) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| 624 | Pollination of crops | 46 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 2001 | No | Priess et al. (2007) |
| 627 | Pollination of crops | 128.58 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Costa Rica | DMP | 2003 | No | Ricketts et al. (2004) |
| 771 | Pollination of crops | 49 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| 212 | Pollination [unspecified] | 81.5 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | FI / PF | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |
| 500 | Pollination [unspecified] | 8.45 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 492 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 14.84 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 501 | Refugia for migratory and resident species | 20.19 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 9 | Biodiversity protection | 2.74E+08 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | BT | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 22 | Biodiversity protection | 435 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | BT | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 27 | Biodiversity protection | 0.07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Laos | DMP | 2003 | No | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 208 | Biodiversity protection | 21.5 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2000 | Yes | Turpie(2003b) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 303 | Biodiversity protection | 5.22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 317 | Biodiversity protection | 511 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Cambodia | BT | 1996 | No | Bann (1997) |
| 426 | Biodiversity protection | 7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 427 | Biodiversity protection | 4,400.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 502 | Biodiversity protection | 23.24 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 503 | Biodiversity protection | 7.75 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 513 | Biodiversity protection | 6.4 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belize | BT | 1994 | No | Eade and Moran (1996) |
| 563 | Biodiversity protection | 48 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | CV | 2000 | No | Horton et al. (2003) |
| 578 | Biodiversity protection | 29.04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | GV | 2000 | No | Kramer et al. (1995) |
| 588 | Biodiversity protection | 25.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 590 | Biodiversity protection | 3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 595 | Biodiversity protection | 18 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | CV | 1998 | Yes | Mallawaarachchi et al. (2001) |
| 606 | Biodiversity protection | 25 | USD/ha | Net Present Value | Paraguay | BT | 2005 | No | Naidoo and Ricketts (2006) |
| 719 | Biodiversity protection | 3,156.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 749 | Biodiversity protection | 194 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 773 | Biodiversity protection | 18 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Brazil | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1313 | Biodiversity protection | 0.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Bolivia | BT | 2004 | No | Asquith et al. (2008) |
| 1314 | Biodiversity protection | 2.25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Bolivia | PES | 2007 | No | Asquith et al. (2008) |
| 1315 | Biodiversity protection | 14.42 | USD/ha | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Bolivia | PES | 2007 | No | Asquith et al. (2008) |
| 1316 | Biodiversity protection | 1.08 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Bolivia | PES | 2007 | No | Asquith et al. (2008) |
| 1373 | Biodiversity protection | 45 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Costa Rica | PES | 2004 | No | Pagiola et al. (2004) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Recreation | 2.89E+08 | USD | Net Present Value | Indonesia | DMP | 2000 | No | Van Beukering et al. (2003) |
| 304 | Recreation | 6.21 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | No | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 428 | Recreation | 236 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 429 | Recreation | 770 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 430 | Recreation | 1,000.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 494 | Recreation | 5.9 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Curtis (2004) |
| 535 | Recreation | 1.78 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | CV | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998b) |
| 589 | Recreation | 19 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cameroon | BT | 2001 | Yes | Lescuyer (2007) |
| 594 | Recreation | 318 | USD/visitor/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Madagascar | TC | 1993 | No | Maille and Mendelsohn (1993) |
| 601 | Recreation | 0.98 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Uganda | CV | 2001 | Yes | Naidoo and Adamowicz (2005) |
| 673 | Recreation | 1,627.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Costa Rica | CV | 2000 | No | Shultz et al (1998) |
| 722 | Recreation | 1,239.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 743 | Recreation | 55 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Costa Rica | TC | 1991 | No | Tobias and Mendelsohn (1991) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 750 | Recreation | 37 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | Yes | Torras (2000) |
| 817 | Recreation | 2.84E+08 | USD/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | TC | 1994 | No | Brown and Henry (1993) |
| 824 | Recreation | 0.77 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | India | BT | 1994 | Yes | Chopra (1993) |
| 862 | Recreation | 246.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Costa Rica | CV | 1994 | Yes | Echeverria et al. (1995) |
| 863 | Recreation | 661.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | HP | 1994 | Yes | Edwards (1991) |
| 948 | Recreation | 6.00E+06 | USD/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | BT | 1980 | Yes | Kramer et al. (1992) |
| 949 | Recreation | 9,412.00 | USD/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1984 | Yes | Kramer et al. (1992) |
| 963 | Recreation | 14.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Malaysia | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Kumari (1996) |
| 305 | Tourism | 0.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 560 | Tourism | 1,354.00 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | DMP | 2001 | Yes | Gundimeda et al. (2006) |
| 579 | Tourism | 17.57 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Madagascar | CV | 2000 | No | Kramer et al. (1995) |
| 18 | Ecotourism | 391.3 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | BT | 2000 | Yes | Verma (2000) |
| 774 | Ecotourism | 6.65 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ecuador | BT | 2007 | Yes | Verweij et al. (2009) |
| *1488* | *Tourism* | *122.3* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Costa Rica* | *TC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| *1489* | *Tourism* | *209.21* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *Kenya* | *TC* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 60 | Various | 24,077.67 | INR/ha/yr | Value per annum | India | CV | 1995 | No | Hadker et al. (1997) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 495 | TEV | 234.47 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | No | Curtis (2004) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 723 | TEV | 21,152.80 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2008) |
| 751 | TEV | 1,175.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Brazil | BT | 1993 | No | Torras (2000) |
| 801 | TEV | 2,329.00 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 964 | TEV | 220 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | World | TEV | 1995 | No | Lampietti and Dixon (1995) |
| 1090 | TEV | 2,613.39 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1243 | TEV | 3,608.91 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | Hydro-electricity | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Laos | DMP | 2003 | No | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| 112 | Hydro-electricity | 907 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Laos | DMP | 2003 | No | Rosales et al. (2005) |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 504 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 12.68 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Australia | DMP | 2002 | No | Curtis (2004) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References

Adger, N., K. Brown, R. Cervigni, and D. Moran (1994) Towards estimating total economic value of forests in Mexico. GEC 94-21, Centre for Social and Economic Research on the Global Environment, University of East Anglia and University College London, UK.

Ammour, T., N. Windervoxhel and G. Sencion (2000) Economic valuation of mangrove ecosystems and sub-tropical forests in Central America. In: Dore, M. and R. Guevara (ed): Sustainable forest management and global climate change. Edward Elgar Publishing, UK.

Asquitha, N.M., M.T. Vargasa and S. Wunderb (2008) Selling two environmental services: In-kind payments for bird habitat and watershed protection in Los Negros, Bolivia. Ecological Economics 65(4): 675-684

Bann, C. (1997) An economic analysis of tropical forest land use options, Ratanakiri Province, Cambodia. Economy and Environment Program for Southeast Asia, International Development Research Centre, Ottawa, Canada.

Bann, C. (1999) A contingent valuation of the mangroves of Benut, Johor State, Malaysia. Report to DANCED, Copenhagen, Denmark.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia's natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brown, G. and W. Henry (1993) The viewing value of elephants. In: Barbier, B. (ed), "Economics and Ecology: New Frontiers and Sustainable Development". Chapman & Hall, London: 146-155.

CBD (2001) Value of forest ecosystems. CBD Technical Series No. 4. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal, Canada, 67pp.

Chomitz, K.M. and K. Kumari (1995) The domestic benefits of tropical forests: a critical review emphasizing hydrological functions. The World Bank, PRDEI, Washington, D.C.

Chopra, K. (1993) The value of non-timber forest products: an estimation for tropical deciduous forests in India. Economic Botany 47(3): 251-257.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Costello, C. and M. Ward (2006) Search, bioprospecting and biodiversity conservation. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 52(3): 615-626.

Cruz, W., H.A. Francisco and Z.T. Conway (1988) The on-site and downstream costs of soil erosion in the Magat and Pantabangan watersheds. Journal of Philippine Development 26: 85-11.

Curtis, I.A. (2004) Valuing ecosystem goods and services: a new approach using a surrogate market and the combination of a multiple criteria analysis and a Delphi Panel to assign weights to the attributes. Ecological Economics 50: 163-194.

Dixon, J.A. and G. Hodgson (1988) Economic evaluation of coastal resources: The El Niño study. Tropical Coastal Area Management (August): 5-7.

Eade, J.D.O. and D. Moran (1996) Spatial economic valuation: benefits transfer using geographical information systems. Journal of Environmental Management 48(2): 97-110.

Echeverria, J., M. Hanrahan and R. Solorzano (1995) Valuation of non-priced amenities provided by the biological resources within the Monteverde Cloud Forest preserve, Costa Rica. Ecological Economics 13: 43-52.

Edwards, S.F. (1991) The demand for Galapagos vacations: estimation and application to wilderness preservation. Coastal Management 19: 155-199.

Emerton, L. (1998) Mont Kenya: the economics of community conservation. Institute for Development Policy and Management, University of Manchester, UK.

Emerton, L. and E. Muramira (1999) Uganda biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Farnworth, E.G., T.H. Tidrick, W.M. Smathers and C.F. Jordan (1983) A synthesis of ecological and economic theory toward more complete valuation of tropical moist forest. International Journal of  Environmental Studies 21: 11-28.

Godoy, R., R. Lubowski, and  A. Markandya (1993) A method for the economic valuation of non-timber tropical forest products. Economic Botany 47(3): 220-233.

Godoy, R., H. Overman, J. Demmer, L. Apaza, E. Byron, D. Wilkie, A. Cubas, K. McSweeney and N. Brokaw (2002) Local financial benefits of rain forests: comparative evidence from Amerindian societies in Bolivia and Honduras. Ecological Economics 40: 397-409.

Grimes, A., S. Loomis, P. Jahnige, M. Burnham, K. Onthank, R. Alarcon, W.P. Cuenca, C.C. Martinez, D. Neil, M. Balick, B. Bennett, and R. Mendelsohn (1994) Valuing the rain forest: the economic value of non-timber forest products in Ecuador. Ambio 23: 405-410.

Gundimeda H., S. Sanyal, R. Sinha and P. Sukhdev (2006) The value of biodiversity in India's forests. Monograph 4 - Green accounting for Indian states and union territories project. TERI Press, New Delhi, India.

Hadker, N., S. Sharma, A. David and T.R. Muraleedharan (1997) Willingness-to-pay for Borivli National Park: evidence from a contingent valuation. Ecological Economics 21(2):105-122.

Horton, B., G. Colarullo, I.J. Bateman and C.A. Peres (2003) Evaluating non-users willingness to pay for a large scale conservation programme in Amazonia. Environmental Conservation 30(2): 139-146.

Kaiser, B. and J. Roumasset (2002) Valuing indirect ecosystem services: the case of tropical watersheds. Environment and Development Economics 7: 701-714.

Kramer, R.A., R. Healy and R. Mendelsohn (1992) Forest valuation. In: Sharma, N.P. (ed), "Managing the world's forests: looking for balance between conservation and development". Kendall/Hunt Publishing Company, Iowa, USA.

Kramer, R.A., N.P. Sharma and M. Munashinghe (1995) Valuing tropical forests: Methodology and case study of Madagascar. World Bank Environment Paper 13.

Kramer, R.A., D.D. Richter, S. Pattanayak and N.P. Sharma (1997) Ecological and Economic Analysis of Watershed Protection in Eastern Madagascar. Journal of Environmental Management 49: 277-295.

Krutilla, J.V. (1991) Environmental resource services of Malaysian moist tropical forest. Johns Hopkins University Press, for Resources for the Future, Baltimore, USA.

Kumari, K. (1995) An environmental and economic assessment of forest management options: a case study in Malaysia. Environmental Economics Series Paper No. 026. The World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Lescuyer, G. (2007) Valuation techniques applied to tropical forest environmental services: rationale, methods and outcomes. Paper presented at the "West and Central Africa Tropical Forest Investment Forum2007; Accra, Ghana" CIRAD/CIFOR, Yaoundé, Cameroon.

Li, T., W. Li and Z. Qian (2008) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics (In Press), Corrected Proof: 9.

Maille P. and R. Mendelsohn (1993) Valuing ecotourism in Madagascar. Joural of Environmental Management 38: 213-218.

Mallawaarachchi, T., R.K. Blamey, M.D. Morrison, A.K.L. Johnson, and J.W. Bennet (2001) Community values for environmental protection in a cane farming catchment in Northern Australia: a choice modelling study. Journal of Environmental Management 62(3): 301-316.

Muniz-Miret N., R. Vamos, M. Hiraoka. F. Montagnini and R.O. Mendelsohn (1996) The economic value of managing the acai palm (Euterpe oleracea Mart.) in the floodplains of the Amazon estuary, Para, Brazil. Forest Ecology and Management 87(1-3): 163-173.

Naidoo, R. and T.H. Ricketts (2006) Mapping the economic costs and benefits of conservation. PLoS Biology 4(11): 2153-2164.

Naidoo, R. and W.L. Adamowicz (2005) Biodiversity and nature-based tourism at forest reserves in Uganda. Environment and Development Economics 10(2): 158-178.

Niskanen, A. (1998) Value of external environmental impacts of reforestation in Thailand. Ecological Economics 26(3): 287-297.

Pagiola, S., P. Agostini, J. Gobbi, C. de Haan, M. Ibrahim, E. Murgueitio, E. Ramírez, M. Rosales and J.P. Ruíz (2004) Paying for biodiversity conservation services in agricultural landscapes. Final draft. Forthcoming as Environment Department Paper No.96.

Pearce, D.W., (2001) Economic value of forest ecosystems. Ecosystem Health 7(4): 284-296.

Perrot-Maître, D. and P.D. Esq (2001) Case studies of markets and innovative financial mechanisms for water services from forests. Forest Trends, working paper.

Pinedo-Vasquez, M., D. Zarin and P. Jipp (1992) Economic returns from forest conversion in the Peruvian Amazon. Ecological Economics 6(2): 163-173.

Phillips, A. (ed) (1998) Economic Values of Protected Areas: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers. Task Force on Economic Benefits of Protected Areas of the World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA) of IUCN, in collaboration with the Economics Service Unit of IUCN, UK.

Priess, J.A., M. Mimler, A.M. Klein, S. Schwarze, T. Tscharntke and I. Steffan-Dewenter (2007) Linking deforestation scenarios to pollination services and economic returns in coffee agroforestry systems. Ecological Applications 17(2): 407-417.

Rausser, G.C. and A.A. Small (2000) Valuing research leads: bioprospecting and the conservation of genetic resources. UC Berkeley: Berkeley Program in Law and Economics. Journal of Political Economy 108(1): 173-206.

Regmi, B.N. (2003) Contribution of agroforestry for rural livelihoods: a case of Dhading District, Nepal. Paper presented at The International Conference on Rural Livelihoods, Forests and Biodiversity 19-23 May 2003, Bonn, Germany.

Ricketts T.H., G.C. Daily, P.R. Ehrlich and C.D. Michener (2004) Economic value of tropical forest to coffee production. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 101(34): 12579-12582.

Rosales, R.M.P., M.F. Kallesoe, P. Gerrard, P. Muangchanh, S. Phomtavong and S. Khamsomphou (2005) Balancing the returns to catchment management: The economic value of conserving natural forest in Sekong, Lao PDR. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 5. IUCN, ecosystems and livelihoods group Asia, Colombo.

Shultz, S., J. Pinazzo and M. Cifuentes (1998) Opportunities and limitations of contingent valuation surveys to determine national park entrance fees: evidence from Costa Rica. Environment and Development Economics 3: 131-149.

Simpson, R.D., R.A. Sedjo and J.W. Reid (1996) Valuing biodiversity for use in pharmaceutical research. Journal of Political Economy 104(1): 163-183.

Tobias D. and R. Mendelsohn (1991) Valuing ecotourism in a tropical rain-forest reserve. Ambio 20(2): 91-93.

Torras, M. (2000) The total economic value of Amazonian deforestation, 1978-1993. Ecological Economics 33: 283-297.

Turpie, J.K., B.J. Heydenrych and S.J. Lambeth (2003) Economic value of terrestrial and marine biodiversity in the Cape Floristic Region: Implications for defining effective and socially optimal conservation Strategies. Biological Conservation 112: 233-251.

Van Beukering, P.J.H., H.S.J. Cesar and M.A. Jansen (2003) Economic valuation of the Leuser National Park on Sumatra, Indonesia. Ecological Economics 44: 43-62.

Verma, M. (2000) Economic valuation of forests of Himachal Pradesh. International Institute for Environmental Development, London UK.

Verweij, P., M. Schouten, P. van Beukering, J. Triana, K. van der Leeuw and S. Hess (2009) Keeping the Amazon forests standing: a matter of values. Report for WWF Netherlands.

Yaron, G. (2001) Forest, plantation crops or small-scale agriculture? An economic analysis of alternative land use options in the Mount Cameroun Area, Journal of Environmental Planning and Management 44(1): 85-108.

## II.8 ES-Values of Temperate and boreal forests

**Table II.8 Monetary values per service for Temperate and boreal forests**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 34 | NTFPs [food only!] | 0.33 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 287 | NTFPs [food only!] | 330 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 293 | NTFPs [food only!] | 330 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 178 | Food [unspecified] | 0.91 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| *1490* | *Food [unspecified]* | *72* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | *CV* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Krutilla (1991)* |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 33 | Drinking water | 0.08 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 176 | Water [unspecified] | 1.67 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 367 | Water [unspecified] | 403 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 610 | Water [unspecified] | 223.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Chile | DMP | 2005 | No | Nunez et al. (2006) |
| 795 | Water [unspecified] | 934.52 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | RC | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |
| 1320 | Water [unspecified] | 99.72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Portugal | DMP | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | Timber | 61.41 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 197 | Timber | 2.79 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| *1491* | *Timber* | *36.08* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *World* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Sharma (1992)* |
| 198 | Other Raw | 2.51 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 179 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 9.39 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 177 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 4.84 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 374 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 20 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 288 | Bioprospecting | 6.4 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 294 | Bioprospecting | 6.4 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 641 | Air quality regulation [unspecified] | 700 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | C-sequestration | 3,227.00 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | RC | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 32 | C-sequestration | 7.03 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 248 | C-sequestration | 3,402.00 | CAD/ha | NPV | Canada | BT | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 249 | C-sequestration | 10,989.00 | CAD/ha | NPV | Canada | BT | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 250 | C-sequestration | 8,212.00 | CAD/ha | NPV | Canada | BT | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 251 | C-sequestration | 3.27 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | DMP | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 252 | C-sequestration | 23.96 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 289 | C-sequestration | 103 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 295 | C-sequestration | 20 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 794 | C-sequestration | 1,724.23 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | MC / RC | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |
| 1096 | C-sequestration | 1,500.00 | CAD/ha | NPV | Canada | DMP | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 172 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 13.32 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 366 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 133 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 434 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 245 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 804 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | AC | 1994 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 797 | Gas regulation | 91.27 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | RC | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| 173 | Prevention of extreme events [unspecified] | 0.3 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| 174 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 3.78 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 805 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 0.14 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | AC | 1994 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 62 | Water purification | 85 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | PES | 1999 | Yes | Perrot-Maître and Davis (2001) |
| 290 | Water purification | 0.04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 296 | Water purification | 0.04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 370 | Water purification | 109 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 431 | Water purification | 19.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 1326 | Water purification | 18.22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Portugal | RC | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 175 | Erosion prevention | 1.25 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 368 | Erosion prevention | 122 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 796 | Erosion | 13.17 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | AC | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | prevention | | | | | | | | |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 798 | Deposition of nutrients | 259.69 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | DMP | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |
| 369 | Soil formation | 12 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| 371 | Pollination [unspecified] | 400 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 1362 | Seed dispersal | 41,000.00 | SEK/ha | Present Value | Sweden | RC | 2005 | No | Hougner et al. (2006) |
| 35 | Pest control | 22.32 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 372 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 36 | Biodiversity protection | 0.05 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | Yes | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 291 | Biodiversity protection | 5.22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 297 | Biodiversity protection | 5.22 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 373 | Biodiversity protection | 2,281.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | Yes | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 432 | Biodiversity protection | 28.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 435 | Biodiversity protection | 70 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 572 | Biodiversity protection | 325.66 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Finland | CV | 2000 | No | Kniivila et al. (2002) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 574 | Biodiversity protection | 260 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | CV | 2003 | No | Kontoleon and Swanson (2003) |
| 591 | Biodiversity protection | 4,400.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 2000 | No | Loomis and Ekstrand (1998) |
| 617 | Biodiversity protection | 23.07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 2006 | No | Phillips et al. (2008) |
| 674 | Biodiversity protection | 0 | USD/ha/yr/hh | Value per annum (Range) | Finland | CV | 1999 | No | Siikamäki and Layton (2007) |
| 757 | Biodiversity protection | 22.27 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2001 | Yes | Turpie (2003) |
| 779 | Biodiversity protection | 37.84 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | CV | 1980 | No | Walsh et al. (1984) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| 1324 | Attractive landscapes | 650 | USD | Marginal | Portugal | CV | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 180 | Recreation | 2.12 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | CV | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| 329 | Recreation | 3.83E+05 | ITL/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Italy | TC | 1994 | No | Bellu and Cistulli (1997) |
| 336 | Recreation | 65 | SEK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Sweden | CV | 2006 | No | Bostedt and Mattsson (2006) |
| 375 | Recreation | 301 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 433 | Recreation | 80 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | BT | 2001 | Yes | CBD (2001) |
| 507 | Recreation | 1,000.00 | DKK/ha/yr | Value per annum | Denmark | CV | 1995 | No | Dubgaard (1998) |
| 573 | Recreation | 2.5 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Finland | CV | 2000 | No | Kniivila et al. (2002) |
| 618 | Recreation | 11.18 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 2006 | No | Phillips et al. (2008) |
| 660 | Recreation | 5.16E+05 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ireland | CV | 2000 | No | Scarpa et al. (2000) |
| 661 | Recreation | 1.58E+06 | GBP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Ireland | CV | 2000 | No | Scarpa et al. (2000) |
| 763 | Recreation | 7,570.00 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | CV | 2002 | No | Van der Heide (2005) |
| 803 | Recreation | 4,373.00 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Denmark | BT | 1997 | No | Zandersen et al. (2005) |
| 806 | Recreation | 6.21 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | No | Adger et al. (1994) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 292 | Tourism | 0.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 298 | Tourism | 0.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | Yes | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 807 | Tourism | 0.62 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Mexico | BT | 1989 | No | Adger et al. (1994) |
| 1322 | Tourism | 2.72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Portugal | BT | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| 1321 | Ecotourism | 9.58 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Portugal | TC | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| 181 | Cultural use | 0.15 | WST/ha/yr | Value per annum | Samoa | BT | 2000 | Yes | Mohd-Shahwahid (2001) |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| 1310 | Science / Research | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 2006 | No | Phillips et al. (2008) |
| 1323 | Education | 0.49 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Portugal | TC | 2006 | No | Cruz and Benedicto (2009) |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 213 | TEV | 1.77E+05 | KZT/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kazakhstan | TEV | 2004 | No | Tyrtyshny (2005) |
| 229 | TEV | 290.77 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | TEV | 2000 | No | IRG (2000) |
| 351 | TEV | 3,789.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 799 | TEV | 3,053.07 | CNY/ha/yr | TEV | China | TEV | 1998 | No | Xue and Tisdell (2001) |
| 1091 | TEV | 302.33 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1244 | TEV | 543.04 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1311 | TEV | 82.72 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | TEV | 2006 | No | Phillips et al. (2008) |
| 1364 | TEV | 302 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1997 | No | Kreuter et al. (2001) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 376 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 1017 | Cultural values [unspecified] | 4.35 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | CV | 1994 | No | Pope and Jones (1990) |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Adger, N., K. Brown, R. Cervigni, and D. Moran (1994) Towards estimating total economic value of forests in Mexico. GEC 94-21, Centre for Social and Economic Research on the Global Environment, University of East Anglia and University College London, UK.

Anielski, M. and S.J. Wilson (2005) Counting Canada's natural capital: assessing the real value of Canada's boreal ecosystems. Canadian Boreal Initiative, Pembina institute, Canadian.

Bellu L.G. and V. Cistulli (1997) Economic valuation of forest recreation facilities in the Liguria Region (Italy). Working paper GEC 97-08, Centre for Social and Economic Research on the Globlal Environment, Norwich, UK. ISSN 0967-8875

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia's natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Bostedt, G. and L. Mattsson (2006) A note on benefits and costs of adjusting forestry to meet recreational demands. Journal of Forest Economics 12(1): 75-81.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

CBD (2001) Value of forest ecosystems. CBD Technical Series No. 4. Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, Montreal, Canada, 67pp.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Cruz, A. de la and J. Benedicto (2009) Assessing Socio-economic Benefits of Natura 2000: a Case Study on the ecosystem service provided by SPA PICO DA VARA / RIBEIRA DO GUILHERME. Output of the project Financing Natura 2000: Cost estimate and benefits of Natura 2000.

Dubgaard, A. (1998) Economic valuation of recreational benefits from Danish Forests. In: Dabbert, S., A. Dubgaard and M. Whitby (ed), "The economics of Landscapes and Wildlife Conservation". CAB International: 53-64.

Emerton, L. and A. Asrat (1998) Eritrea biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Hougner, C., J. Colding and T. Söderqvist (2006) Economic valuation of a seed dispersal service in the Stockholm National Urban Park, Sweden. Ecological Economics 59: 364-374.

International Resources Groups Ltd. (2000) The case of Duru Haitemb community-based forest management project Babat District, Arusha Region, Tanzania. USAID, Tanzania.

Kniivila, M., V. Ovaskainen and O. Saastamoinen (2002) Costs and benefits of forest conservation: regional and local comparisons in Eastern Finland. Journal of Forest Economics 8(2): 131-150.

Kontoleon, A. and T. Swanson (2003) The willingness to pay for property rights for the giant panda: can a charismatic species be an instrument for nature conservation. Land Economics 79(4): 483-499.

Kreuter, U.P., H.G. Harris, M.D. Matlock and R.E. Lacey (2001) Change in ecosystem service values in the San Antonio area, Texas. Ecological Economics 39: 333-346.

LNV (2006) Kentallen waardering natuur, water, bodem en landschap. Hulpmiddel bij MKBA’s. Eerste editie. Witteveen en Bos, Deventer, the Netherlands.

Loomis, J. and E. Ekstrand (1998) Alternative approaches for incorporating respondent uncertainty when estimating willingness-to-pay: The case of the Mexican spotted owl. Ecological Economics 27(1): 29-41.

Mohd-Shahwahid, H.O. and R. McNally (2001) The terrestrial and marine resources of Samoa. Universiti Putra Malaysia, Malaysia.

Nuñez D., L. Nahuelhual and C. Oyarzun (2006) Forests and water: the value of native temperate forests in supplying water for human consumption. Ecological Economics 58(3): 606-616.

Perrot-Maître, D.P. and P.D. Esq (2001) Case studies of markets and innovative financial mechanisms for water services from forests. Forest Trends, working paper.

Phillips, S., R. Silverman and A. Gore (2008) Greater than zero: toward the total economic value of Alaska's National Forest wildlands. The Wilderness Society, Washington, D.C., USA.

Pope, C.A. and J.W. Jones (1990) Value of wilderness designation in Utah. Journal of Environmental Management 30: 157-174.

Scarpa, R., S.M. Chilton, W.G. Hutchinson and J. Buongiorno (2000) Valuing the recreational benefits from the Creation of Natre Reserves in Irish forests. Ecological Economics 33(2): 237-250.

Siikamäki, J. and D.F. Layton (2007) Discrete choice survey experiments: A comparison using flexible methods. Journal of Environmental Economics and Management 53(1): 122-139.

Turpie, J.K (2003), "The Existence Value of Biodiversity in South Africa: How Interest, Experience, Knowledge, Income and Perceived Level of Threat Influence Local Willingness to Pay", Ecological Economics 46, 199-216.

Tyrtyshny, E. (2005) Economic value of the Ecosystem in Kazakhstan. Paper presented at Seminar on Environmental Services and Financing for the protection and sustanable use of ecosystems, Geneva, 10-11 October 2005.

Van der Heide, C.M., J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, E.C. van Ierland and P.A.L.D. Nunes (2005) Measureing the economic value of two habitat defragmentation policy scenarios for the Veluwe, The Netherlands. FEEM Working paper.

Walsh, R.G., J.B. Loomis and R.A. Gillman (1984) Valuing option, existence, and bequest demand for wilderness. Land Economics 60(1): 14-29.

Xue, D. and C. Tisdell (2001) Valuing ecological functions of biodiversity in Changbaishan Mountain Biosphere Reserve in Northeast China. Biodiversity and Conservation 10(3): 467-481.

Zandersen, M., M. Termansen and F.S. Jensen (2005) Benefit transfer over time of ecosystem values: the case of forest recreation. FNU-61, Hamburg University and Centre for Marine and Atmospheric Science, Hamburg.

## II.9 ES-Values of Woodlands

**Table II.9 Monetary values per service for Woodlands**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | Meat | 0.1 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 120 | Plants / vegetable food | 0.65 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 631 | Plants / vegetable food | 322.06 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 122 | Timber | 9.85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 469 | Timber | 67.5 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | DMP | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 121 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 2.38 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | Yes | Turpie (2000) |
| 470 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 28 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | DMP | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 519 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 1,166.69 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| 536 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 18,528.57 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton (1998) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 633 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 188.97 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| 471 | Fodder | 37 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | DMP | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 632 | Fodder | 235.58 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | RC | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| 630 | Other Raw | 690.2 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| 480 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 39 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Various | BT | 2005 | No | Croitoru (2007b) |
| 481 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 41 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Southern Europe | BT | 2005 | No | Croitoru (2007b) |
| 482 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 54 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Northern Africa | BT | 2005 | No | Croitoru (2007b) |
| 483 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 20 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Western Asia | BT | 2005 | No | Croitoru (2007b) |
| 640 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 500 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | DMP | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 1107 | Bioprospecting | 1.85 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1109 | Bioprospecting | 2.56 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1114 | Bioprospecting | 1.31 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Chile | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| 1115 | Bioprospecting | 0 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Rausser and Small (2000) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 634 | Decorations / Handicrafts | 39.71 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 642 | Air quality regulation [unspecified] | 70 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 472 | C-sequestration | 12 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | BT | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 537 | C-sequestration | 472.71 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | DMP | 1998 | Yes | Emerton (1998) |
| 643 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 336.6 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | CV | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 473 | Water purification | 76.5 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | RC | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 645 | Water purification | 609.4 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 646 | Water purification | 170 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 647 | Water purification | 33.79 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 648 | Water purification | 0.18 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 644 | Erosion prevention | 42.75 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 1413 | Erosion prevention | 16 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | CV | 2006 | No | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| 628 | Nursery service | 1,589.85 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | RC | 2006 | Yes | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 474 | Biodiversity protection | 30.5 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | BT | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 755 | Biodiversity protection | 0.46 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2001 | Yes | Turpie (2003) |
| 1097 | Biodiversity protection | 3.68 | AUD/hh | WTP/pp or WTP/hh | Australia | CV | 1997 | No | Blamey et al. (2000) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| 541 | Attractive landscapes | 3,312.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Israel | CV | 2003 | Yes | Fleischer and Tsur (2004) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 475 | Recreation | 86 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Southern Europe | CV | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 119 | Various | 0.9 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | No | Turpie (2000) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 476 | TEV | 110.5 | EUR/ha/yr | TEV | Southern Europe | TEV | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 477 | TEV | 173 | EUR/ha/yr | TEV | Southern Europe | TEV | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 478 | TEV | 70 | EUR/ha/yr | TEV | Northern Africa | TEV | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| 479 | TEV | 48 | EUR/ha/yr | TEV | Western Asia | TEV | 2001 | No | Croitoru (2007) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 629 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 1,476.52 | PEN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Peru | DMP | 2006 | No | Rodriguez et al. (2006) |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Blamey, R., J. Rolfe, J. Bennett and M. Morrison (2000) Valuing remnant vegetation in Central Queensland using choice modelling. The Australian Journal of Agricultural and Resource Economics 44(3): 439-456.

Croitoru, L. (2007) How much are Mediterranean forests worth? Forest Policy and Economics 9(5): 536-545.

Croitoru, L. (2007) Valuing the non-timber forest products in the Mediterranean region. Ecological Economics 63(4): 768-775.

Emerton, L. (1998) Djibouti biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. and A. Asrat (1998) Eritrea biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland

Fleischer, A. and Y. Tsur (2004) The amenity value of agricultural landscape and rural-urban land allocation. Discussion paper No. 5.04, The Center for Agricultural Economic Research, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Isreal.

LNV (2006) Kentallen waardering natuur, water, bodem en landschap. Hulpmiddel bij MKBA's. Eerste editie. Ministerie van Landbouw, Natuur en Voedselkwaliteit and Witteveen en Bos, Deventer, the Netherlands.

Rausser, G.C. and A.A. Small (2000) Valuing Research Leads: Bioprospecting and the conservation of genetic resources. Journal of Political Economy 108: 173-206.

Rodriguez, L.C., U. Pascual and H.M. Niemeyer (2006) Local identification and valuation of ecosystem goods and services from Opuntia scrublands of Ayacucho, Peru. Ecological Economics 57(1): 30-44.

Turpie, J. K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji floodplain and delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Managemet Project, Technical report No. 17.

Turpie, J.K. (2003) The existence value of biodiversity in south Africa: How interest, experience, knowledge, income and perceived level of threat influence local willingness to pay. Ecological Economics 46: 199-216.

# II.10 ES-Values of Grasslands

**Table II.10 Monetary values per service for Grasslands**

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 776 | Plants / vegetable food | 157 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South America | BT | 2003 | No | Viglizzo and Frank (2006) |
| 778 | Plants / vegetable food | 90.5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | South America | BT | 2003 | No | Viglizzo and Frank (2006) |
| 308 | Food [unspecified] | 3.67 | BWP/ha/yr | Value per annum | Botswana | DMP | 1990 | Yes | Arntzen (1998) |
| 326 | Food [unspecified] | 12,826.99 | BWP/ha | NPV | Botswana | DMP | 1991 | No | Barnes (2002) |
| 684 | Food [unspecified] | 290.4 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1438 | Food [unspecified] | 57.04 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | DMP | 1995 | Yes | US Dept. of Commerce |
| 2 | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 74 | Drinking water | 500 | NZD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | AC | 2006 | Yes | Butcher Partners Limited (2006) |
| 75 | Drinking water | 909.09 | NZD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | AC | 2006 | Yes | Butcher Partners Limited (2006) |
| 76 | Irrigation water [unnatural] | 545.45 | NZD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | DMP | 2006 | Yes | Butcher Partners Limited (2006) |
| 686 | Water [unspecified] | 774.5 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 3 | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 635 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 27 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Netherlands | DMP | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 685 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 48.4 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 543 | Biomass fuels | 7.95E+07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Israel | CV | 2005 | No | Fleischer and Sternberg (2006) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 1011 | Genetic resources [unspecified] | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Perrings (1995) |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 564 | Bioprospecting | 0.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | BT | 1995 | No | Phillips (ed) (1998) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 687 | Capturing fine dust | 774.5 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 622 | C-sequestration | 610.98 | USD/ha/yr | Annualized NPV | Philippines | DMP | 2001 | Yes | Predo (2003) |
| 655 | C-sequestration | 280 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | World | DMP | 1997 | Yes | Sala and Paruelo (1997) |
| 1024 | C-sequestration | 1.2 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1995 | No | Sala and Paruelo (1997) |
| 377 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 636 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 99 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | CV | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 688 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 871.3 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 1025 | Gas regulation | 0.05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1997 | No | Sala and Paruelo (1997) |
| 1026 | Gas regulation | 0.6 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | AC | 1997 | No | Sala and Paruelo (1997) |
| 1092 | Gas regulation | 6.58 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | DMP | 1994 | Yes | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| 378 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 5 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 381 | Water purification | 109 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 638 | Water purification | 121 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 639 | Water purification | 11.05 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Europe | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 690 | Water purification | 1,268.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 379 | Erosion prevention | 37 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 637 | Erosion prevention | 42.75 | EUR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Belgium | AC | 2006 | Yes | LNV (2006) |
| 1027 | Erosion prevention | 100 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1992 | No | Sala and Paruelo (1997) |
| *1492* | *Erosion prevention* | *37.82* | *USD/ha/yr* | *Value per annum* | *USA* | *DMP* | *2007* | *Yes* | *Barrow (1991)* |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 689 | Maintenance of soil structure | 1,887.80 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 380 | Soil formation | 7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| 382 | Pollination [unspecified] | 32 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 383 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 30 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 691 | Biodiversity protection | 1,055.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 754 | Biodiversity protection | 0.05 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2001 | Yes | Turpie (2003) |
| 756 | Biodiversity protection | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 2001 | Yes | Turpie (2003) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 816 | Attractive landscapes | 16.87 | USD/month | Value per annum (Range) | USA | HP | 1982 | No | Brookshire et al. (1982) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 327 | Ecotourism | 51 | BWP/ha | NPV | Botswana | DMP | 1991 | No | Barnes (2002) |
| 835 | Recreation | 38.7 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | Yes | Li et al. (2008) |
| 835 | Ecotourism | 0.8 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | CV | 1994 | Yes | Cowling et al. (1997) |
| 991 | Recreation | 0.44 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Africa | CV | 1994 | Yes | Pearce and Moran (1994) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 349 | TEV | 230 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 693 | TEV | 7,009.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2008) |
| 775 | TEV | 181 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | South America | BT | 2003 | No | Viglizzo and Frank (2006) |
| 777 | TEV | 2,954.00 | USD/ha/yr | TEV | South America | BT | 2003 | No | Viglizzo and Frank (2006) |
| 1093 | TEV | 232.31 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | World | TEV | 1994 | No | Costanza et al. (1997) |
| 1245 | TEV | 417.17 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1363 | TEV | 232 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1997 | No | Kreuter et al. (2001) |
| **26** | **Provision of durable/sustainable Energy** | | | | | | | | |
| 77 | Hydro-electricity | 1,386.36 | NZD/ha/yr | Value per annum | New Zealand | DMP | 2006 | No | Butcher Partners Limited (2006) |
| **27** | **Cultural values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **28** | **Provisioning values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| 620 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 1.14 | USD/ha/yr | Annualized NPV | Philippines | DMP | 2001 | No | Predo (2003) |
| 621 | Provisioning values [unspecified] | 1,209.28 | USD/ha/yr | Annualized NPV | Philippines | DMP | 2001 | No | Predo (2003) |
| **29** | **Regulating values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **30** | **Supporting values combined or unspecified** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |

## References


Arntzen, J. (1998) Economic valuation of communal rangelands in Botswana: a case study. IIED, London, UK.

Barnes, J.I. (2002) The economic returns to wildlife management in Southern Africa. In: Pearce, D., C. Pearce and C. Palmer (ed), "The valuing the environment in developing countries: case studies". Cheltenham, UK and Northampton, MA, USA.

Barrow, C.J. (1991) Land degradation. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, UK.

Blackwell, B.D. (2006) The economic value of Australia’s natural coastal assets: some preliminary findings. Australian and New Zealand Society for Ecological Economics Conference Proceedings, Ecological Economics in Action, December 11-13, 2005, New Zealand.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

Brookshire, D., M.A. Thayer, W.D. Schulze and R.C. D'Arge (1982) Valuing public goods: a comparison of survey and hedonic approach. American Economic Review 72(1): 165 -177.

Butcher Partners Limited (2006) Economic benefits of water in Te Papanui Conservation Park. Inception Report.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton and M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Cowling, R.M., R. Costanza and S.I. Higgins (1997) Services supplied by South African fynbos ecosystems. In: Daily, G. (ed), "Ecosystem services: their nature and value" Island Press, Washington, D.C., USA.

Fleischer, A. and M. Sternberg (2006) The economic impact of global climate change on Mediterranean rangeland ecosystems: a Space-for-Time approach. Ecological Economics 59(3): 287-295.

Kreuter, U.P., H.G. Harris, M.D. Matlock and R.E. Lacey (2001) Change in ecosystem service values in the San Antonio area, Texas. Ecological Economics 39: 333-346.

Li, T., W. Li and Z. Qian (2008) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics (In Press), Corrected Proof: 9.

LNV (2006) Kentallen waardering natuur, water, bodem en landschap. Hulpmiddel bij MKBA's. Eerste editie. Ministerie van Landbouw, Natuur en Voedselkwaliteit and Witteveen en Bos, Deventer, the Netherlands.

Pearce, D.W. and D. Moran (1994) The economic value of biodiversity. Earthscan Publication, London, UK.

Phillips, A. (ed) (1998) Economic Values of Protected Areas: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers. Task Force on Economic Benefits of Protected Areas of the World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA) of IUCN, in collaboration with the Economics Service Unit of IUCN, UK.

Predo, C.D. (2003) What motivates farmers? Tree growing and land use decisions in the grasslands of Claveria, Philippines. Research Report No. 2003-RR7, Economy an Environment Program for Southeast Asia (EEPSEA), Singapore.

Sala, O.E. and J.M. Paruelo (1997) Ecosystem services in grasslands. In: Daily, G. (ed), "Ecosystem services: their nature and value" Island Press, Washington, D.C., USA.

Turpie, J.K. (2003) The existence value of biodiversity in South Africa: How interest, experience, knowledge, income and perceived level of threat influence local willingness to pay. Ecological Economics 46: 199-216.

Viglizzo, E.F. and F.C. Frank (2006) Land-use options for Del Plata Basin in South America: Tradeoffs analysis based on ecosystem service provision. Ecological Economics 57(1): 140-151.

## II.11 ES-Values of Desert and Semi-Desert

### Table II.11 Monetary values per service for Desert and Semi-Desert

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 169 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 0.38 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | DMP | 2007 | No | Barrow and Mogaka (2007) |
| 168 | Fodder | 160.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Kenya | DMP | 2007 | No | Barrow and Mogaka (2007) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 626 | TEV | 258.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | CV | 1993 | No | Richer (1995) |

### References


Barrow, E. and H. Mogaka (2007) Kenya’s drylands: wastelands or an undervalued national economic resource. IUCN, Nairobi, Kenya.

Richer, J. (1995) Willingness to pay for desert protection. Contemporary Economic Policy 13: 93-104.

## II.12 ES-Values of Cultivated Lands

**Table II.12 Monetary values per service for Cultivated Lands (Plantations, crop lands, pastures, orchards etc)**
This 'biome' was not in the scope of the original study but because a considerable number of estimates was found it was decided to publish them in this paragraph.

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 203 | Fish | 1,516.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | El Salvador | DMP | 1997 | No | Turner et al. (2003) |
| 256 | Fish | 1.48 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | DMP | 2006 | No | Access Economics (2008) |
| 127 | Plants / vegetable food | 62.81 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | No | Turpie (2000) |
| 224 | Plants / vegetable food | 667.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 1996 | No | High and Shackleton (2000) |
| 540 | Plants / vegetable food | 7,425.50 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | Israel | DMP | 2003 | No | Fleischer and Tsur (2004) |
| 542 | Plants / vegetable food | 3,842.07 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Israel | DMP | 2003 | No | Fleischer and Tsur (2004) |
| 204 | Food [unspecified] | 3.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | El Salvador | DMP | 1997 | No | Turner et al. (2003) |
| 694 | Food [unspecified] | 193.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 696 | Food [unspecified] | 968.10 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| 698 | Water [unspecified] | 1,936.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 699 | Water [unspecified] | 580.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 227 | Fodder | 0.07 | NPR/ha/yr | Value per annum | Nepal | DMP | 2003 | No | Regmi (2003) |
| 1283 | Fodder | 3.69E+05 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | DMP | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 695 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 1,282.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 697 | Raw materials [unspecified] | 96.80 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| 701 | Capturing fine dust | 2,081.40 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 702 | Capturing fine dust | 484.00 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 623 | C-sequestration | 1,695.80 | USD/ha/yr | Annualized NPV | Philippines | DMP | 2001 | No | Predo (2003) |
| 703 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 1,742.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 704 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 861.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| 61 | Water purification | 230.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | France | PES | 1999 | No | Perrot-Maître and Davis (2001) |
| 707 | Water purification | 1,268.20 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 708 | Water purification | 1,587.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 1012 | Erosion prevention | 106.25 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 1992 | No | Pimentel et al. (1995) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1014 | Erosion prevention | 40.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | MC / RC | 1992 | No | Pimentel et al. (1995) |
| 1286 | Erosion prevention | 21,700.00 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | AC | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 705 | Maintenance of soil structure | 2,831.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 706 | Maintenance of soil structure | 1,413.40 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 1013 | Maintenance of soil structure | 168.75 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | RC | 1992 | No | Pimentel et al. (1995) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| 385 | Pollination [unspecified] | 20.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| 386 | Biological Control [unspecified] | 30.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 387 | Biodiversity protection | 2,053.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 709 | Biodiversity protection | 2,105.60 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 710 | Biodiversity protection | 687.30 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 1372 | Biodiversity protection | 1,450.00 | USD | Net Present Value | Nicaragua | PES | 2004 | No | Pagiola et al. (2004) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 388 | Recreation | 37.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 711 | Recreation | 638.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 712 | Recreation | 9.70 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | BT | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 350 | TEV | 2,140.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| 713 | TEV | 14,080.90 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 714 | TEV | 6,689.50 | CNY/ha/yr | Value per annum | China | TEV | 2004 | No | Li et al. (2010) |
| 802 | TEV | 1,400.80 | GBP/ha | Net Present Value | Cameroon | DMP | 2000 | No | Yaron (2001) |
| 1249 | TEV | 165.43 | AUD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Australia | TEV | 2005 | No | Blackwell (2006) |
| 1365 | TEV | 92.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | USA | BT | 1997 | No | Kreuter et al. (2001) |

## References

Acess Economics (2008) The economic contribution of GBRMP - Report 2006-2007. Access Economics PTY Ltd. For Great Barrier Reef Marine Park Authority. Australia.

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

Emerton, L. (1998) Djibouti biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Fleischer, A and Y. Tsur (2004) The amenity value of agricultural landscape and rural-urban land allocation. Discussion Paper No. 5.04, The Center for Agricultural Economic Research, The Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Isreal.

High, C. and C.M. Shackleton (2000) The comparative value of wild and domestic plants in home gardens of a South African rural village. Agroforestry Systems 48(2): 141-156.

Li, T., W. Li and Z. Qian (2008) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics (In Press), Corrected Proof: 9.

Pagiola, S., P. Agostini, J. Gobbi, C. de Haan, M. Ibrahim, E. Murgueitio, E. Ramírez, M. Rosales and J.P. Ruíz (2004) Paying for biodiversity conservation services in agricultural landscapes. Final draft. Forthcoming as Environment Department Paper No.96.

Perrot-Maître, D. and P. Davis (2001) Case studies of markets and innovative financial mechanisms for water services from forests. Forest Trends, working paper.

Pimentel, D., C. Harvey, P. Resosudarmo, K. Sinclair, D. Kurz, M. McNair, S. Crist, P. Sphpritz, L. Fitton, R. Saffouri and R. Blair (1995) Environmental and economic costs of soil erosion and conservation benefits. Science 267: 1117-1123.

Predo, C.D. (2003) What motivates farmers? Tree growing and land use ecisions in the grasslands of Claveria, Philippines. Research Report No. 2003-RR7, Economy an Environment Program for Southeast Asia (EEPSEA), Singapore.

Regmi, B.N. (2003) Contribution of agroforestry for rural livelihoods: a case of Dhading District, Nepal. Paper presented at The International Conference on Rural livelihoods, Forests and Biodiversity 19-23 May 2003, Bonn, Germany.

Turpie, J.K., B.J. Heydenrych and S.J. Lamberth (2003) Economic value of terrestrial and marine biodiversity in the Cape Floristic Region: implications for defining effective and socially optimal conservation strategies. Biol. Conservation 112: 233-251.

Turpie, J.K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji Floodplain and Delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Managemet Project, Technical report No. 17.

## II.13 ES-Values of Urban areas

**Table II.13 Monetary values per service for Urban areas**

This 'biome' was not in the scope of the original study but because a considerable number of estimates were found for the none planned biomes as well it was decided to publish them in this paragraph.

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 353 | Climate regulation [unspecified] | 830.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| 355 | Water regulation [unspecified] | 15.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 354 | Recreation | 5,266.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 352 | TEV | 6,111.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Spain | BT | 2004 | No | Brenner-Guillermo (2007) |

### References

Brenner-Guillermo, J. (2007) Valuation of ecosystem services in the Catalan coastal zone. Marine Sciences, Polytechnic University of Catalonia.

## II.14 ES-Values of Multiple ecosystems

**Table II.14 Monetary values per service form case studies with Multiple ecosystem types**

This 'biome' was not in the scope of the original study but because a considerable number of estimates were found for the none planned biomes as well it was decided to publish them in this paragraph.

| ID | SERVICE | Value | Unit | Value type | Country / Region | Valuation method | Year of validation | Used for TEEB? | Reference |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **1** | **Food provisioning** | | | | | | | | |
| 64 | Fish | 257.76 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 116 | Fish | 41.78 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | No | Turpie (2000) |
| 142 | Fish | 830.60 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | CV | 2002 | No | Seenprachawong (2002) |
| 232 | Fish | 4,157.69 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| 67 | Plants / vegetable food | 1.13 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 68 | Plants / vegetable food | 0.84 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 69 | Plants / vegetable food | 0.01 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 236 | NTFPs [food only!] | 19.23 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| 1284 | Food [unspecified] | 5,100.00 | DJF/ha/yr | Value per annum | Djibouti | DMP | 1998 | No | Emerton (1998) |
| **2** | **(Fresh) water supply** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **3** | **Provisioning of Raw material** | | | | | | | | |
| 237 | Fibers | 115.38 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| 65 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 5.34 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| 233 | Fuel wood and charcoal | 1,103.85 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| 163 | Other Raw | 0.03 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | DMP | 2000 | No | Turpie (2000) |
| 235 | Other Raw | 30.77 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| **4** | **Provision of genetic resources** | | | | | | | | |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **5** | **Provisioning of medical resources** | | | | | | | | |
| 66 | Biochemicals | 0.51 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Cambodia | DMP | 2002 | No | Emerton (ed) (2005) |
| **6** | **Provisioning of ornamental resources** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **7** | **Influence on air quality** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **8** | **Climate regulation** | | | | | | | | |
| 1282 | C-sequestration | 46.60 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | AC | 1997 | No | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| **9** | **Moderation of extreme events** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **10** | **Regulation of water flows** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **11** | **Waste treatment / water purification** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **12** | **Erosion prevention** | | | | | | | | |
| 1281 | Erosion prevention | 760.15 | ERN/ha/yr | Value per annum | Eritrea | RC | 1997 | No | Emerton and Asrat (1998) |
| **13** | **Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility** | | | | | | | | |
| 128 | Deposition of nutrients | 64.66 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Tanzania | FI / PF | 2000 | No | Turpie (2000) |
| **14** | **Pollination** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **15** | **Biological Control** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **16** | **Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **17** | **Protection of gene pool (Conservation)** | | | | | | | | |
| 141 | Biodiversity protection | 1,788.99 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | CV | 2002 | No | Seenprachawong (2002) |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 144 | Biodiversity protection | 191.68 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Thailand | CV | 2002 | No | Seenprachawong (2002) |
| 246 | Biodiversity protection | 100.00 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Jamaica | BT | 2000 | No | Cesar and Chong (2004) |
| **18** | **Aesthetic information** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **19** | **Opportunities for recreation and tourism** | | | | | | | | |
| 42 | Recreation | 18.60 | CAD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Canada | BT | 2002 | No | Anielski and Wilson (2005) |
| 210 | Tourism | 1,037.09 | ZAR/ha/yr | Value per annum | South Africa | DMP | 2000 | No | Turpie(2003b) |
| 214 | Tourism | 0.09 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | DMP | 1995 | No | Walpole et al. ( 2001) |
| 215 | Tourism | 2.03 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum | Indonesia | CV | 1995 | No | Walpole et al. ( 2001) |
| 231 | Tourism | 3,603.85 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| 234 | Hunting / fishing | 876.92 | UGX/ha/yr | Value per annum | Uganda | DMP | 1997 | No | Emerton (1999) |
| **20** | **Inspiration for culture, art and design** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **21** | **Spiritual experience** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **22** | **Information for cognitive development (education and science)** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **23** | **Various ecosystem services** | | | | | | | | |
| 82 | Multiple | 8,845.48 | USD/ha/yr | Value per annum (Range) | USA | TEV | 2004 | No | Corzine and Jackson (2007) |
| **24** | **Other** | | | | | | | | |
| | *no values found* | | | | | | | | |
| **25** | **Total Economic Value** | | | | | | | | |
| 566 | TEV | 332.40 | USD/ha/yr | Net Present Value | Uganda | TEV | 1995 | No | Phillips (ed) (1998) |

## References

Anielski, M. and S.J. Wilson (2005) Counting Canada's natural capital: assessing the real value of Canada's boreal ecosystems. Canadian Boreal initiative, Pembina institute, Canadian.

Cesar, H. and C.K. Chong (2004) Economic valuation and socioeconomics of coral feefs: methodological issues and three case studies. Wildfish Center Contribution No. 1721.

Corzine, J.S. and L.P. Jackson (2007) Valuing New Jersey's natural capital: an assessment of the economic value of the state's natural resources. State of New Jersey, Department of Environmental protection, Report (part I). New Jersey, USA.

Emerton, L. (1998) Djibouti biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Emerton, L. (1999) Balancing the opportunity costs of wildlife conservation for communities around Lake Mburo National Park, Uganda. Working paper, Institute for Development Policy and Management, University of Manchester, UK.

Emerton, L (ed) (2005) Values and rewards: counting and capturing ecosystem water services for sustainable development. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 1, IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Ecosystems and Livelihoods Group Asia.

Emerton, L. and A. Asrat (1998) Eritrea biodiversity - economic assessment. IUCN, Gland, Switzerland.

Phillips, A. (ed) (1998) Economic Values of Protected Areas: Guidelines for Protected Area Managers. Task Force on Economic Benefits of Protected Areas of the World Commission on Protected Areas (WCPA) of IUCN, in collaboration with the Economics Service Unit of IUCN, UK.

Seenprachawong, U. (2002) An Ecosystem Valuation of Costal Ecosystem in Phang Nga Bay, Thailand. School of Development Economics, National Institute of Development Administration, Thailand.Economy and Environment Program for Southeast Asia (EEPSEA).

Turpie, J.K. (2000) The use and value of natural resources of the Rufiji Floodplain and Delta, Tanzania. Rufiji Environmental Managemet Project, Technical report No. 17.

Turpie, J.K., B.J. Heydenrych and S.J. Lamberth (2003) Economic value of terrestrial and marine biodiversity in the Cape Floristic Region: implications for defining effective and socially optimal conservation strategies. Biol. Conservation 112: 233-251.

Walpole, M.J., H.J. Goodwin and K.G.R. Ward (2001) Pricing policy for tourism in protected areas: lessons from Komodo National Park, Indonesia. Conservation Biology 15(1): 218-227.

# Appendix III - Summary of analysis of estimates per biome

**Coordinating Lead Authors**: Sander van der Ploeg and Dolf de Groot

**Lead Authors**: Salman Hussain (Open Ocean), Pieter van Beukering (Coral Reefs), Rosimeiry Portela & Andrea Ghermandi (Coastal Systems), Luke Brander (Coastal & Inland Wetlands), Neville Crossman (Rivers & lakes), Mike Christie (Tropical Forests), Florence Bernard (Temperate & Boreal Forests), Luis C. Rodriguez (Woodlands), Lars Hein (Grasslands), and David Pitt (Polar & High Mountain regions),

**Contributing Authors**: Sybille van den Hove, Didier Sauzade, Silvia Silvestri and Rob Tinch (Open Ocean), Thomas Binet , Mahe Charles, Anai Mangos, Elise Petre, Nalini Rao and Didier Sauzade (Coastal Systems), Lucy Emerton and Erik Gomez-Baggetun (Inland Wetlands), Jan Barkman, Rainer Marggraf, Sandra Rajmis and Elise Oteris-Rozas (Temperate & Boreal Forests), Simone Maynard (Woodlands), James Blignaut, Johnathan Davies, Myles Mander and Sandra Rajmis (Grasslands), Thomas Binet (Polar & High Mountain regions)

**Table of contents**

# Introduction

In this Appendix the main results of the analysis of monetary ecosystem services values collected for the TEEB-study are briefly presented and discussed for the 11 main biomes/ecosystems, with special attention to Coral reefs and Tropical forests, as sub-biomes (ecosystems) under marine systems and forests, respectively.
The Desert and Tundra biomes are not included because there was too little data found on their services and values in this stage of the TEEB study. Also, cultivated land and urban areas are not included here because the main purpose of the TEEB study is to analyse the costs of biodiversity loss and cultivated land and urban areas, principally, do not add to biodiversity at the global scale and in fact are an important cause for the loss of biodiversity[1]

The following 11 sections are organised as follows:
1) Each biome-section starts with a brief description of the main ecosystem-types included in that biome, the total surface area and a brief "status" statement (i.e. how much is still more or less natural/intact (see also Table 1, in Chapter 1) and issues of sustainability and potential use.
2) Monetary Value: for each biome, the data presented in Appendix II is summarised in a table with the following layout.
3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services, including quality aspects of values found, discussion of methods used and the influence of determining factors (e.g. socio-economic context) when available.
4) For each biome a box is added with an example of a *"best practice"* study for that particular biome that has applied the Total Economic Value framework (or similar) that (i) represents the state-of-the-art and (ii) does not rely heavily upon benefits transfer (BT).

In the biome summary tables the analysis of ecosystem service values per biome are shown. Per ecosystem service several descriptive statistics have been calculated. For every ecosystem service the table shows the number of used estimates, the mean, the standard deviation of the mean, the median, the minimum value and the maximum value. For the calculation of the totals, only the values of those ecosystem services have been used for which more than 1 estimate was selected from the TEEB Valuation Database (Van der Ploeg et al 2010, URL: www.es-partnership.org; direct link to the database: www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30). For ecosystem services for which only one value was found these are shown separately in the last two columns of the tables. On the basis of these tables the main summary table in chapter 4.2 has been made, which shows the results per biome but does not provide the details per ecosystem service.
The TEEB Valuation Database contains 1310 estimates, of which 582 were used for the calculations of the total values per biome. Not all estimates met our criteria for selection or could be converted into the required unit (Int.$/ha/yr)[2]. The data gathering and selection methodology is described in more detail in chapter 3 of this report.

---

[1] Although there is some evidence that some species in urban areas are subject to evolutionary processes and are beginning to develop into "urban sub-species", this speciation-process does not weigh up against the rate at which we are losing "wild" species.

[2] The international dollar, or the Geary-Khamis dollar, is a hypothetical unit of currency that is used to standardize monetary values across countries by correcting to the same purchasing power that the U.S. dollar had in the United States at a given point in time. Figures expressed in international dollars cannot be converted

For all used estimates the units have been standardized into Int.$/ha/yr (2007 value). The methods of standardization are specified in paragraph 3.4. More details of all Individual values in the database are shown in Appendix II.

**Notes:**
In the Tables the following variables are shown:
- ***No. of estimates*** : Number of estimates used for the calculation of the mean, standard deviation of mean, median, minimum and maximum value. For those ecosystem services for which no values have been selected from the database it is indicated whether the service is not applicable to this biome on theoretical grounds (=***NA***) or if the service can in principle be provided by that biome but no appropriate values were found or could not be included in the database yet for time or technical reasons (= open cells).
- ***Mean*** (Int.$/ha/y): Per ecosystem service only the selected values have been used to calculate the mean.
- ***St. dev of mean*** (Int.$/ha/y): The standard deviation of the values to the mean has been calculated to indicate the variation amongst the values found.
- ***Median*** (Int.$/ha/y): In order to provide more insight in the variation amongst the used values the Median is show as well.
- ***Minimum value*** (Int.$/ha/y) : The minimum value of the used values per ecosystem service.
- ***Maximum* Value** (Int.$/ha/y) : The maximum value of the used value per ecosystem service.
- ***No. of Single estimates* :** Number of ecosystem services for which only one value was selected for the analysis (= single estimates)
- ***Single estimates*** (Int.$/ha/y): the value of the respective Single value
***- Total values* :** There are several totals shown in the tables. The main total is the TEV, which is the sum of the mean values per ecosystem service. In addition the number of used estimates per ecosystem service has been summed up, as well as the median, minimum and the maximum values.

---

to another country's currency using current market exchange rates; instead they must be converted using the country's PPP (purchasing power parity) exchange rate. 1 Int.$ = 1 USD

## III.1 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Open Oceans

**Lead Author**: Salman Hussain (salman.hussain@sac.ac.uk)
Land Economy and Environment Research Group, Scottish Agricultural College, Edinburgh, Scotland

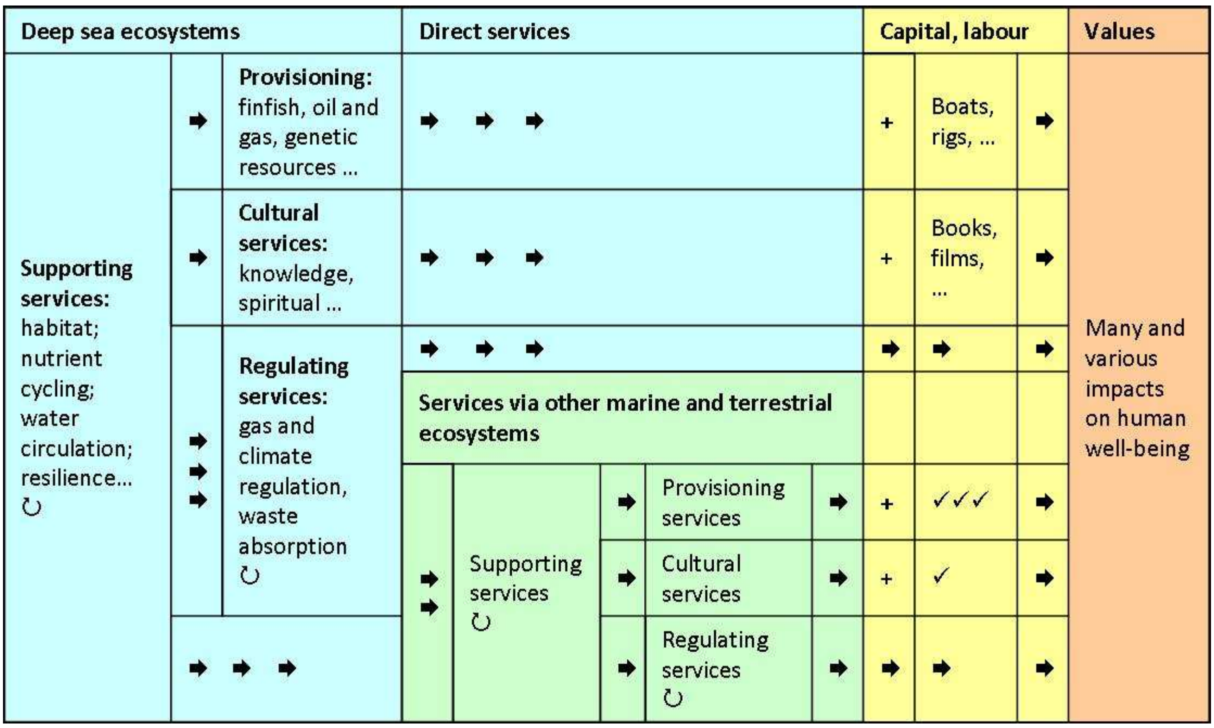
**Contributing Authors**: Sybille van den Hove, Didier Sauzade, Silvia Silvestri and Rob Tinch

### *1) Brief "status" description of the Open Ocean Biome*

The open ocean, called the pelagic zone, is the largest area of the marine ecosystem. Excluded from this biome-section are shelf sea, coral reefs, ocean islands and atolls which are included in other sections (III.2 – III.4).

The deep sea (water and sea floor below 200 m – Martinez, 2007)) is relatively unstudied, though it forms 90% of the biosphere. There is little or no light, but life is surprisingly abundant and highly diverse. Deep sea ecosystems play key roles in a wide range of functions, goods and services. They are highly valuable, even infinitely valuable, in the sense of supporting crucial biogeochemical processes and cycles that support much of life on Earth as we know it (see Figure III.1).

***Figure III. 1: Deep sea ecosystem services and human well-being (****




***) *Armstrong et al., 2010 "Ecosystem Goods and Services of the Deep Sea" (www.eu-hermione.net)***

Halpern et al. (2008) paint a somber picture of anthropogenic damages occurring in marine ecosystems, with many being subject to complex cumulative anthropogenic impacts.

Many services from marine ecosystems are being degraded and used unsustainably: over fishing, destructive harvesting methods, eutrophication and pollution, coastal development, effects of El Niño and global warming and the introduction of exotic species have caused significant damage and pose a serious threat to marine biodiversity (UNEP 2006, Halpern et al 2008).

From the current literature in the database it was difficult to ascertain whether values pertain to sustainable use or not, but if in doubt, the lower-bound values were used.

***2) Monetary value of Open Ocean services***

As Table III.1 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of open oceans combined varies between 13 and 84 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 49 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 6 original value-points.

In spite of their importance to human wellbeing, as described above, there is a great paucity of original, empirical studies on ocean services.

Also relatively little is known about how these vital ecosystem services may respond to growing threats and pressures arising through global environmental change and direct use of deep-sea resources, and we are as yet not able to make reliable assessments of the values arising through changes in these processes. This is true even for provisioning services such as deep-sea fisheries, because though we may know levels of harvests, we do not know where these are sustainable, and where they are in effect “mining” out slow-growing, slow reproducing stocks which are typical in the deep. For cultural services, we need better information on how humans relate to, and value, the services. For the regulating and supporting services, we need better scientific understanding of the determinants of rates of processes and functions providing services, and the threats posed by human activity. Especially supporting services are vital, and can not be ignored when valuing ecosystems, as the deep sea to a large degree supplies supporting services to other parts of the ocean and to all life on our planet. In many cases there are substantial uncertainties in economic valuation, though in some cases generally accepted values can be derived, notably for carbon capture and storage. (Armstrong et al., 2010)

Possible reasons for the limited number of data points we have for this biome are presented below:

1. Direct use value of open oceans is mainly associated with provisioning services (e.g. fisheries catch data) and some cultural services such as leisure and recreation (whale watching, arctic excursions, birding) but data on the non-extractive use of open oceans (e.g. role in bio-geochemical cycling and climate regulation is much more limited than terrestrial/coastal ecosystems).

2. Many services are not applicable for the marine biome (e.g. erosion prevention and pollination).

3. Whereas there is a policy rationale for commissioning a valuation study to determine whether a particular terrestrial/coastal ecosystem ought to be conserved or converted to an alternative land use, the same does not apply for open oceans: in most cases there is no feasible conversion of open oceans to an alternative biome-type.

*Table III.1 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Marine Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (**

| | Open Oceans | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **TOTAL: 49 Int. $/ha/year (n = 6)** | **6** | **49** | **50** | **49** | **13** | **84** | ***4*** | ***9*** |
| | **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **2** | **15** | **9** | **15** | **8** | **22** | ***1*** | ***0.1*** |
| 1 | Food | 2 | 15 | 9 | 15 | 8 | 22 | | |
| 2 | Water | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Raw materials | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *0.1* |
| 4 | Genetic resources | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Ornamental resources | NA | | | | | | | |
| | **REGULATING SERVICES** | **4** | **34** | **41** | **34** | **5** | **62** | ***1*** | ***7*** |
| 7 | Influence on air quality | | ? | | | | | | |
| 8 | Climate regulation | 2 | 30 | 36 | 30 | 4 | 55 | | |
| 9 | Moderation of extreme events | NA | | | | | | | |
| 10 | Regulation of water flows | NA | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Waste treatment / water purification | | | | | | | | |
| 12 | Erosion prevention | NA | | | | | | | |
| 13 | Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *7* |
| 14 | Pollination | NA | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Biological control | 2 | 4 | 5 | 4 | 1 | 7 | | |
| | **HABITAT SERVICES** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | ***1*** | ***2*** |
| 16 | Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *2* |
| | **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | ***1*** | ***1*** |
| 18 | Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 | Opportunities for recreation and tourism | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1* |
| 20 | Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 | Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 | Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources

As a result of these factors (amongst others), the number of reliable values found thus far is quite small (n = 6). Furthermore, the values that have been collected in the review process are not only limited in number but also subject to a high level of uncertainty vis-à-vis extrapolation of values. The study by Hussain et al. (2010) discussed in Box 1 below shows that the benefits derived vary markedly across different marine landscapes-types, all of which *together* constitute the 'open oceans' biome.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

Bearing in mind the many difficulties and constraints regarding the economic analysis of open oceans, the three economically most important services are climate regulation, food provisioning and nutrient cycling. Definitions specific to marine ecosystems follow Beaumont et al. (2008).

a) *Climate regulation*

The ocean regulates the global balance of the Earth's climate. It exchanges with the atmosphere large quantities of heat, water, gases, particles and momentum. It is an important part of the global redistribution of heat from the tropics to the polar regions therein keeping our planet habitable. The surface of the ocean plays a critical role in the global carbon cycle. Approximately one quarter of the carbon dioxide emitted to the atmosphere from the burning of fossil fuels, deforestation, and other human activities are absorbed by the ocean. In the absence of this service by the oceans, the atmospheric level of CO2 would be significantly higher than at present and the effects of global climate change more marked (Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, 2009).

b) *Food*

It may be surprising that the ecosystem service of food provisioning (fish *etc)* totals only 15 US$/ha/yr and this may be an over-estimate in that the data are based on direct market value as opposed to the economic rent. On the other hand, fishing in the coastal zone and continental shelf is not included in this value (see III.3 on Coastal Systems). Further, all values included in the TEEB study are, as much as possible, based on sustainable use levels and most ocean fish stocks suffer globally from over-use (UNEP 2006, Sumaila 2006)

c) *Nutrient cycling*

Nutrient cycling is defined here as the (i) storage, (ii) cycling and (iii) maintenance of availability of nutrients as mediated by living marine organisms. This function is critical in marine ecosystems in (for instance) the mitigation of excessive nutrient loading which can lead to algal blooms. In essence a break-down in nutrient cycling would imply marine ecosystem collapse and so the estimate should be treated with caution, i.e. it is only meaningful at the margin.

*d) Other services*

The services considered above are the ones for which (i) data sources are acceptable with regard to the screening criteria, and (ii) where it is *not entirely unreasonable* to consider a per hectare estimation. It remains the case that, for each of these services, a per hectare estimation remains both crude and indeed perhaps inappropriate as a metric.

There are various other services for which an estimate was available but which have not been included in the summary table (see Appendix II for details). These are given below.

- ✓ *Raw materials*. UNEP (2007) provides an estimate using direct market pricing of the value of oil and gas extraction based on the global value of these resources.

- ✓ *Medicinal resources*. Arico and Salpin (2005) provide an estimate for the benefit (in 2000 US$) to the entire pharmaceutical industry of marine species for anti-cancer agents, marine bio-technology (100 billion $US/year) and sea sponge treatment of herpes.

- ✓ *Tourism* this ecosystem service mainly relates to cruises, eco-tourism (whale watching, arctic excursions and birding) and visiting marine parks. These activities are concentrated in relatively small areas and large parts of the oceans are not suitable for these activities.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a particular case study***

Although the study included in Box 1 does not meet the second selection criterion (i.e. "should not rely heavily on Benefit Transfer") it was selected in part due to the paucity of extant studies for this biome, as discussed in this section. Other reasons for its selection are (i) it had a direct input on policy using the Ecosystem Approach, (ii) there was an associated like-for-like assessment of costs, and (iii) it deals directly with an issue that is a feature of marine ecosystems valuation, *viz*. benefits being expressed in aggregate terms.

***Box 1 - TEV of Marine Conservation Zones (MCZs) in UK***

Hussain et al. (2010) pertains to the UK Marine and Coastal Access Bill (2009)3 and specifically the establishment of a network of marine protected areas, termed Marine Conservation Zones (MCZs) in UK legislation. The benefit assessment was commissioned in order to provide an evidence base for this legislation and to meet Impact Assessment guidance. Two sets of management regimes (with varying degrees of exclusion/reduced anthropogenic impact) were assessed in the context of three network scenarios describing the proposed location of MCZ sites. The main methodological challenges were (i) the lack of appropriate primary valuation studies for BT and (ii) the way that estimates were framed in these studies, viz. in aggregate terms. Aggregate values for different ESSs pertaining to UK temperate marine ecosystems are presented in Beaumont et al. (2008) which forms a basis for the values used in Hussain et al. (2010).

The methodology developed had to account for the following constraints: (i) the impact of MCZ designation would vary across the different ecosystem services (ESSs); and (ii) within any single ESS, the impacts would vary across different landscape types. The methodology thus scored the impact of designation for each individual ESS/each landscape. This scoring was relative to the benchmark, i.e. how much provisioning of the particular ESS/landscape combination would occur without MCZ designation?

Since the only estimates (where available) were for 2007-equivalent provisioning, this had to be used as the benchmark. Two elements were scored: (i) the extent to which MCZs would impact on

[3] http://www.publications.parliament.uk/pa/jt200708/jtselect/jtmarine/159/15902.htm

provisioning, measured as a percentage change relative to 2007 provisioning; and (ii) when this change in provisioning would likely occur – the impact trajectory. The latter meets the requirement for a consistent discount rate to be applied (in this case 3.5%) for both costs and benefits in Impact Assessment. As well as assigning this score for each ESS/landscape, the methodology had to account for how important one hectare of a particular landscape is relative to other landscapes for that ESS. Marine ecologists determined four categories based on combinations of (i) spatial extent, (ii) proximity to coastline, (iii) average per hectare provisioning

Once this methodology had been applied, the aggregate benefit estimates for each of the three propose MCZ networks/two management regimes were calculated. The present value (using the 3.5% discount rate) ranged from around £11.0-£23.5 billion. Applying sensitivity analysis reduced this range from around £6.4 to £15.1 billion. 'Gas and climate regulation' accounted for the bulk of this expected benefit (around 70%) with 'nutrient cycling' and 'leisure and recreation' around 10% each. The assessment of the costs of the MCZ networks was assessed in 2007. Secondary data and literature were assessed and interviews carried out with affected industries (fisheries, telecommunications, oil and gas extraction etc.); the cost estimate ranged from £0.4-£1.2 billion, implying a worst-case benefit-cost ratio of five.

The implications of this research are significant: (i) it is possible to apply (to a limited extent) an Ecosystem Approach to the marine biome; (ii) values were found for only seven of the 11 ESSs and yet even these alone derived a significant benefit-cost ratio. The lobbies linked to the exploitation of marine ecosystems are highly organised and well resourced; this kind of research and evidence-based justification for conservation is thus important.

# III.2 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by coral reefs

**Lead Author**: Pieter van Beukering (pieter.vanbeukering@ivm.vu.nl)
IVM, Faculty of Earth and Life Sciences, VU University Amsterdam

**Contributing authors:** Luke Brander

### *1) Brief "status" description of coral reefs*

Coral reefs are highly productive, diverse and attractive ecosystems producing a wide range of valuable goods and services. These goods and services include recreational opportunities for diving, snorkeling and viewing (direct use values); coastal protection and habitat/nursery functions for commercial and recreational fisheries (indirect use values); and the welfare associated with the existence of diverse natural ecosystems (preservation values).

In addition to their economic importance, coral reefs play essential roles in maintaining food-webs and biochemical balance in the marine and coastal environment. They are also very important to the livelihood and cultural identity of millions of people living in coastal communities (Wilkinson 2002, Moore and Best 2001, Martinez et al 2007).

In spite (and probably because) of their enormous ecological, economic and cultural importance, coral reefs are one of the most threatened ecosystems. Major threats are inland and marine pollution (sediment, nutrient and pollutant flows), overexploitation, destructive fishing and tourism practices, climate change, acidification of the oceans, diseases and plagues, coral bleaching, decreasing poor water quality, removal of coastal (mangrove) forests and poor land use practices (Wilkinson 2002, Moore and Best 2001, Bryant et al 1998).

### *2) Monetary value of Coral Reefs*

As Table III.2 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of coral reefs combined varies between 2.214 and 1.195.592 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 105.126 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 96 original value-points.

As can been seen in Table III.2, there are considerable ranges in the original values on which the ecosystem service averages are based. For example, values for tourism and recreation varied from less than one dollar to more than one million per hectare per year.

The wide range of actual (and potential) uses of the reefs at different locations (or countries) makes the use of mean-values for benefit transfer, or extrapolation to the global level very difficult.

When interpreting the data, it should be realised that many services were not included yet in the analysis due to lack of information, and some very high values included in Appendix II were left out of the calculation (i.e. for genetic resources and erosion prevention) because they were based on only 1 study.

**Table III.2 -** ***Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Coral Reefs (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (****

| | Coral reefs | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **TOTAL: 105.126 Int.$/ha/year (n = 96)** | **96** | **105.126** | **280.205** | **18.327** | **2.214** | **1.195.592** | ***5*** | ***206.881*** |
| | **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **32** | **3.981** | **7.761** | **346** | **6** | **20.892** | ***1*** | ***20.078*** |
| 1 | Food | 22 | 393 | 186 | 53 | 0 | 3.752 | | |
| 2 | (Fresh) water supply | NA | | | | | | | |
| 3 | Raw materials | 5 | 3.360 | 7.509 | 1 | 0 | 16.792 | | |
| 4 | Genetic resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *20.078* |
| 5 | Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 | Ornamental resources | 5 | 228 | 66 | 292 | 6 | 348 | | |
| | **REGULATING SERVICES** | **15** | **6.190** | **2.693** | **1.112** | **7** | **33.633** | ***3*** | ***186.796*** |
| 7 | Influence on air quality | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | Climate regulation | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *627* |
| 9 | Moderation of extreme events | 13 | 6.149 | 2.657 | 1.071 | 2 | 33.556 | | |
| 10 | Regulation of water flows | NA | | | | | | | |
| 11 | Waste treatment / water purification | 2 | 41 | 36 | 41 | 5 | 77 | | |
| 12 | Erosion prevention | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *186.168* |
| 13 | Nutrient cycling and maintenance of soil fertility | | | | | | | | |
| 14 | Pollination | NA | | | | | | | |
| 15 | Biological control | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1* |
| | **HABITAT SERVICES** | **9** | **11.697** | **7.461** | **1.196** | **0** | **56.137** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 16 | Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | ? | | | | | | | |
| 17 | Gene pool protection (conservation) | 9 | 11.697 | 7.461 | 1.196 | 0 | 56.137 | | |
| | **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **40** | **83.258** | **262.290** | **15.673** | **2.201** | **1.084.930** | ***1*** | ***7*** |
| 18 | Aesthetic information | 2 | 14.759 | 17.760 | 14.759 | 2.201 | 27.317 | | |
| 19 | Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 32 | 68.453 | 244.472 | 883 | 0 | 1.057.492 | | |
| 20 | Inspiration for culture, art and design | 2 | 0,03 | 0,05 | 0,03 | 0,00 | 0,07 | | |
| 21 | Spiritual experience | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *7* |
| 22 | Information for cognitive development | 4 | 46 | 58 | 31 | 0 | 121 | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

The main economically important services according to this analysis are tourism and recreation, genetic diversity, and moderation of extreme events. Erosion prevention and genetic resources have high average values but these are based on only one value estimate each – we therefore focus here on coral reef ecosystem services for which there is a reasonable amount of reliable information.

*a) Recreation*

Because healthy coral reefs are highly valued as a tourist attribute, this biome can potentially play an important role in recreational activities. This value manifests itself both directly, in terms of diving and snorkeling activities, and indirectly by supporting the tropical and natural image of a tourist destination. With more than 50 studies reporting recreational values for coral reefs, this ecosystem services is one of the best documented services in the coral reef valuation literature. A meta-analysis on the recreational value of coral reefs by Brander et al. 2008 indicated that the average recreational value of coral reefs is US$ 3.726 per hectare/year ranging between $ 0,25 and $ 57.470 per hectare. In terms of valuation methods, the contingent valuation method (CVM) has been the most widely used method for assessing coral reef recreational values. Strong examples of recreational value studies include Carr and Mendelsohn (2003) for the Great Barrier Reef (Australia), Wielgus et al. (2003) for the reefs in Eilat (Israel), and Parson and Thur (2007) for the Bonaire National Marine Park and van Beukering et al (2007) in Guam.

*b) Maintenance of genetic diversity*

This service relates to the importance of ecosystems to maintain biological, and genetic diversity through natural selection and evolutionary processes. Coral reefs are highly diverse ecosystems and people around the world appreciate coral reefs highly for the sole reason of its existence value. With more than 26 data points from around 15 studies, this so-called non-use value is also well researched. The annual mean value, based on the 8 moth reliable figures is close to Int.$12,000 per hectare. Similar to recreational services, existence values are mostly estimated through CVM or choice experiments. Influential examples of studies include Peatchy (1998), Spash et al. (2000) and Samonte-Tan et al 2007.

*c) Moderation of extreme events*

Because coral reefs absorb much of the incoming wave energy, they function as natural breakwaters and help to protect the shoreline from erosion and property damage. For example, measurements showed that up to 77% of the force of waves in Nicaragua is eliminated by discontinuous coral reefs (UN-Oceans, 2002). In other words, without the wave buffering and sand production roles of coral reefs, rates of coastal erosion and beach loss (and associated economic damage) would be significantly higher (Mullane and Sukzuki, 1997). The valuation of the coastal protection service of coral reefs has only recently been picked up by researchers and therefore only few examples exist on the valuation of coastal protection services provided by coral reef ecosystems. Van Beukering et al. (2005 and 2006) estimated the value of the protective function of reefs in Guam and Saipan, respectively, Burke et al. (2008) estimated this service for Tobago and St. Lucia and recently Van Beukering et al. (2010) estimated similar services for the reefs of Bermuda. The average value of coral reefs of the moderation service of extreme events is estimated at US$6,149 per hectare/year. It should be realized that the coastal protection value varies widely depending on specific characteristics of the location of the coral reef (e.g. exposure level to storms, elevation, population density).

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a particular case study***

**Box 2 - The Total Economic Value of the coral reefs of Hawaii *(Cesar and van Beukering 2004)***

Hawaii's coral reef ecosystems provide many goods and services to coastal populations, such as fisheries and tourism. Besides, they form a unique natural ecosystem, with an important biodiversity value as well as scientific and educational value. Also, coral reefs form a natural protection against wave erosion. Without even attempting to measure their intrinsic value, this paper shows that coral reefs, if properly managed, contribute enormously to the welfare of Hawaii through a variety of quantifiable benefits. Net benefits of the State's 166,000 hectares of reef area of the Main Hawaiian Islands are estimated at US$360 million a year for Hawaii's economy (Cesar and van Beukering 2004).

*Table 1: Annual benefits of the Hawaiian coral reefs*

| Types of value | units | Value |
|---|---|---|
| Recreational value | Million$/year | 304 |
| Amenity (real estate) value | Million$/year | 40 |
| Research value | Million$/year | 17 |
| Fishery value | Million$/year | 2.5 |
| Total annual benefits | Million$/year | 363.5 |

Source: Cesar and van Beukering 2004, p.240.

To assess the spatial variation of economic values of the Hawaiian reefs, the overall values are also expressed on a 'per area' basis (Cesar et al. 2002). Three case study sites were considered in particular. The most valuable site in Hawaii, and perhaps even in the world, is Hanauma Bay (Oahu) which was an extremely high intensity of recreational use. Reefs at Hanauma are ecologically average for Hawaiian standards, yet are more than 125 times more valuable (US$92 per $m^2$) than the more ecologically diverse reefs at the Kona Coast (US$0.73 per $m^2$). This demonstrates that economic values can differ dramatically from ecological values or researchers' preferences.

## III.3 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Coastal systems

**Lead Author(s)**: Rosimeiry Portella [a] (rportela@conservation.org) and Andrea Ghermandi [b] (andrea.ghermandi@unive.it)
[a] Science and Knowledge division, Conservation International
[b] School for Advanced Studies in Venice Foundation, Venezia, Italy

**Contributing Authors**: Thomas Binet , Mahe Charles, Anai Mangos, Elise Petre, Nalini Rao and Didier Sauzade

***1) Brief "status" description of the coastal systems.***

Coastal biomes are found around continental margins throughout the world. In this study, coastal biomes refer to several distinct ecosystems such as sea-grass fields, shallow seas of continental shelves, estuaries, and shores (rocky and beaches), which are found in the terrestrial near-shore as well as the intertidal zones—where ocean meets land, from the shore to the 200m bathymetric line with open oceans.

These ecosystems play an important role in providing fish, shellfish, and seaweed, in stabilizing sediments, sequestering carbon, and in nutrient cycling. In addition, they are an important nursery and foraging habitat (Silvestri and Kershaw, 2010). Their value to humans is therefore significant. The abundance of resources there has been historically and prehistorically fundamentally important for the evolution of the human race and the livelihoods, recreation and spiritual well-being of many millions of people (Burke et al., 2000).

***2) Monetary value of coastal systems***

As Table III.3 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of coastal systems combined varies between 2.143 and 79.580 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 22.000 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 27 original value-points.

This value is substantially higher than the value found for coastal systems in Costanza et al. (1997) (4,052 US$/ha/yr) which could be explained, among other things, by the heterogeneity of this biome (beaches, for example, were not included in the Costanza study), as well as by the new data generated since 1994. In addition it should be realised, as has been mentioned in various places in this chapter, that monetary values are highly time and context dependent which is particularly relevant for coastal habitats (Shuang et al., in press, Nuñes et al., 2009).

Although the estimated mean values, and value-ranges are informative of the significance of services in these selected coastal biomes, it has to be interpreted with the caveat that any careful assessment of service values for the purpose of supporting decision-making processes should be taken with a landscape perspective, which would likely entail inclusion of a mosaic of biomes that are not listed as 'coastal biomes' in this exercise, such as tidal wetlands and mangroves, among others. Ideally, it should also involve an exercise on the relevance of these services to local livelihoods and human well-being. This is especially relevant in coastal areas which are subject to extensive human impact and degradation.

**Table III.3** – ***Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the*** **Coastal systems** ***(in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (****

| Coastal systems | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 27.948 Int.$/ha/year (n = 27)** | **27** | **27.948** | **34.629** | **27.845** | **2.143** | **79.580** | ***5*** | ***77.798*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **16** | **783** | **2.149** | **59** | **1** | **7.549** | ***1*** | ***1.453*** |
| 1 Food | 12 | 773 | 2.135 | 55 | 1 | 7.517 | | |
| 2 Water | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1.453* |
| 3 Raw materials | 4 | 10 | 15 | 4 | 0 | 32 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **3** | **19.979** | **15.588** | **27.421** | **2.065** | **30.451** | ***2*** | ***76.144*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Climate regulation | | | | | | | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *76.088* |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | | | | | | | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | | | | | | | | |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | 3 | 19.979 | 15.588 | 27.421 | 2.065 | 30.451 | | |
| 14 Pollination | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Biological control | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *56* |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **2** | **120** | **62** | **120** | **77** | **164** | ***1*** | ***164*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | 2 | 120 | 62 | 120 | 77 | 164 | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *164* |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **6** | **7.065** | **16.830** | **245** | **0** | **41.416** | ***1*** | ***37*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | *1* | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 6 | 7.065 | 16.830 | 245 | 0 | 41.416 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *37* |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

Based on this preliminary analysis, the three main, economically important services are: 'moderation of extreme events, nutrient cycling & waste treatment and tourism and recreation. It should be noted that service-performance is quite different for the included ecosystems: tourism is mainly found on the beaches and water purification is mainly provided by estuaries. Further literature research, and original studies are therefore necessary to make them more robust.

*1) Moderation of extreme events*

Coastal biomes minimize the impact of storms by reducing wind action and mitigating the impacts of waves and currents. By doing so, they help to prevent coastal erosion as well as the negative impacts of extreme weather events, such as storms and flooding along coastal areas, which can result in the destruction of shoreline structures, and ultimately the loss of life during major storms in near-shore areas. This service is of great relevance given that human populations around the world are concentrated along the coast—it is estimated that one-third of the world's population lives in coastal communities (Barbier et al., 2008).

It is therefore not surprising that this service was found to have such a significant economic value. According to Burke et al. (2000), as coastal settlements expand and put more people and property at risk, the economic and human costs of coastal storm damage are growing.

*Climate change risk:* related to this service is the degree to which coastal systems can buffer against climate change events, specifically for the more vulnerable and impoverished coastal populations. This will be particularly important with climate change effects, such as sea level rise and potential increase in intensity, severity and frequency of coastal storms (Kennedy et al., 2002). For example, while the values of these services in protecting against property damage of more developing areas can be significant and reasonably estimated with damage-avoided cost methodologies, in other areas undergoing less development the significance of these services could be better assessed in the context of expected mortality rates.

*2) Nutrient cycling and waste treatment*

Nutrient cycling refers to processes through which chemical elements, such as carbon, nitrogen, oxygen, phosphorus, and sulphur move through the Earth's biotic and abiotic systems. This is a life supporting service and a crucial process which underpins all other ecosystem services (MA, 2005). In coastal biomes, and marsh-estuarine systems in particular, nutrient-rich effluents are trapped by tidal circulation patterns, and assimilated in the productive biological systems (Gosselink et al., 1974). Such systems have an immense capacity to buffer nutrient changes and to absorb nutrient loading from terrestrial inputs such as those associated with urban areas and the runoff from cultivated land areas.

The high value found for nutrient cycling, the second highest after moderation of extreme events, is indicative of the significance of this service for humans. Indeed, excessive nutrient loading can have serious effects such as eutrophication, which will eventually lead to loss in water quality or the development of dead zones (hypoxic areas where aquatic life is no longer supported). This is the case of the Gulf of Mexico dead zone, for example—an estimated 6,000 square miles in the gulf coast of North America, caused by excessive fertilizer and nutrient-rich sediment runoff. The ecological and economic implications of such zones are severe; they have far-reaching effects on marine life and threaten commercial and recreational fisheries that in the Gulf of Mexico alone are estimated to generate annual revenues of about US$2.8 billion (NOAA, 2009).

*3) Tourism and recreation*

The volume of coastal tourism and recreation has substantially increased worldwide over the past decades. Coastal tourism has become a primary contributor to the GDP of a number of countries and to the well-being of large coastal populations. In Europe, for instance, coastal tourism is a leading economic sector in the Mediterranean region both in terms of revenues and occupation. According to Eurostat statistics (http://ec.europa.eu/eurostat), in Spain, 83% of the 53.5 million tourists in 2006 visited either one of the four Mediterranean coastal regions or the Canary Islands—1.5 million people were employed in the coastal tourism sector. In addition, the development of coastal tourism is currently a key economic development strategy for various developing counties.

In assessing the impact of coastal tourism and recreational activities on human well-being, one must take into account that a substantial component of the welfare generated by many recreational activities is not reflected in market transactions, and remains, therefore, out of the scope of market-based analyses. Among such activities are both consumptive uses (e.g., hunting, fishing, and shell fishing) and non-consumptive uses (e.g., swimming, sun-bathing, boating, wind-surfing, bird watching, snorkelling, and diving). Aggregating such non-market values and scaling them up at administrative levels may lead to substantial economic figures (Nunes et al, 2009, Brander et al, 2010).

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a coastal area***

**Box 3 Valuing the services provided by the Peconic Estuary System, USA**

**Source:** Johnston, R. J., T. A. Grigalunas, J. J. Opaluch, M. Mazzotta, and J. Diamantedes. 2002. Valuing estuarine resource services using economic and ecological models: The Peconic Estuary system. *Coastal Management* 30(1): 47-65.

This study looks at the wide range of ecosystem services provided by the Peconic estuary system, NY, USA, with twofold objectives. On the one hand, it aims at informing local coastal policies by assessing the economic impacts of ecological management strategies for the reservation or restoration of the estuary. On the other hand, it discusses various non-market valuation methodologies to identify the most appropriate approaches for different types of services, and the highlights the issues arising in the integration of the findings of different methods in a total economic value.

The coastal region valued is at the East End of Long Island and comprises a system of bays, islands, watershed lands, and coastal communities. It includes a wide range of coastal resources, including fisheries, beaches, parks, open space, and wildlife habitat, which are under threat from localized water pollution and loss of coastal habitats due to land conversion by development activities.

The study integrates the results of four economic studies:
A hedonic pricing study examines the value of environmental amenities such as **open space and attractive views** on the market price of property in the coastal town of Southold. In the 374

investigated parcels of land, the preservation of nearby open space is found to increase property values on average by 12.8%, while dense development and proximity to highways and agricultural land have negative impacts ranging from 13.3 to 16.7%.

A travel-cost study investigates the value of recreational activities such as **swimming, boating, fishing, and bird and wildlife viewing** taking place in the estuary. Based on 1,354 completed surveys, the study estimated the consumer surplus that recreationists received, i.e., the value above the cost of their recreational trip. Aggregating individual consumer surplus estimates over the whole population or recreationists reveals values equal to 12.1 M$/year for swimming, 18.0 M$/year for boating, 23.7 M$/year for recreational fishing, and 27.3 M$/year for bird and wildlife watching.

A productivity function study assesses the value of eelgrass, sand/mud bottoms, and inter-tidal salt marshes as a **nursery habitat for fish, shellfish and birds**. The study simulates the biological functions of the ecosystems to assess the marginal per acre value of productivity in terms of gains in commercial value for fish and shellfish, bird-watching, and waterfowl hunting. Estimated yearly values per acre are $67 for inter-tidal mud flats, $338 for salt marsh, and $1,065 for eelgrass.

Finally, a contingent choice study investigates the willingness-to-pay of local residents for the preservation and restoration of key ecosystems in the Peconic estuary. Although the value estimates elicited partly overlap with the results of the other three methods, this study adds the additional dimension of **non-use and existence values** to the picture of the total economic value of the estuary. The highest values are found for the preservation of farmland ($6,398-9,979 acre/year), eelgrasses ($6,003-8,186 acre/year), and wetlands ($4,863-6,560 acre/year). Lower values are for undeveloped land ($1,203-2,080 acre/year) and shellfish areas ($2,724-4,555 acre/year).

Some useful general lessons for the valuation of the total economic value of coastal ecosystems can be drawn. First, a single valuation method can hardly capture the complexity of the interactions between different types of land uses and services in coastal areas. Consider the case of farmland in the discussed study. Although hedonic pricing indicates negative *use values* of farmland, the contingent choice experiment shows that the willingness-to-pay of residents for farmland is high, suggesting that *non-use values* may play an important role in determining the total value of such land use.

Second, even when budget and time limitations allow for the implementation of different valuation methodologies, one must consider that integration of their findings is not straightforward. In the present study, simply summing up the values determined with hedonic pricing and the travel cost methods would lead to double-counting benefits, since property values will likely also reflect the opportunities for recreation available in the neighbourhood. Similarly, the values elicited by the production function will partly reflect the opportunities for bird-watching and waterfowl hunting that high productivity entails.

# III.4 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Coastal wetlands

**Lead Author:** Luke Brander (luke.brander@ivm.vu.nl)
IVM, Faculty of Earth and Life Sciences, VU University Amsterdam

### *1) Brief "status" description of coastal wetlands*

The coastal wetlands biome includes two main types of ecosystem, tidal marshes and mangroves. The coverage of this section is weighted towards mangrove ecosystems although the available valuation literature on tidal marshes is also presented.

Mangroves are trees and shrubs that grow in saline coastal habitats in the tropics and subtropics and occur both in estuaries and along open coastlines and dominate three quarters of tropical coastlines. Mangroves are characterized by high biological productivity and consequently are of high importance to the nutrient budget of adjacent coastal waters. They also maintain water quality by extracting nutrients from potentially eutrophic situations and by increasing the limited availability of saline and anaerobic sediments to sequester or detoxify pollutants. Mangroves are recognised to provide a wide range of ecosystem services, including support to local and commercial fisheries; coastal protection and storm buffering; climate regulation; erosion control; provision of timber, thatch, medicinal plants and other materials; opportunities for recreational fishing, hunting and also non-consumptive recreation activities; and provide habitat for animal and plant species (Cooper et al., 2009, Emerton, 2005).

Despite the many benefits provided by mangroves, in many parts of the world they are under intense pressure from competing land uses (esp. aquaculture and urban development) and excessive extraction of materials. Mangroves also experience degradation resulting from excessive harvesting of materials (e.g. firewood collection, charcoal production and wood chipping). In addition, mangrove functioning is threatened by a number of sources of pollution, including solid waste, rubbish disposal, oil spillage, and other chemicals.

Many mangrove resources are harvested for subsistence purposes (e.g., firewood, Nipa palm (*Nypa fruticans*) leaves for home construction, vines for handicrafts, fish and shell fish for food). Local communities located in, or near, mangrove areas may be almost entirely dependent on mangroves for their livelihood. The loss or degradation of mangroves can therefore have a dramatic negative effect on the well-being of mangrove dependent communities.

### *2) Monetary value of coastal wetlands*

As Table III.4 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of coastal wetlands combined varies between 1.995 and 213.752 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 47.542 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 96 original value-points.

**Table III.4 –** ***Summary of Monetary value of services provided by*** **Coastal wetlands** ***(in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (****

| Coastal wetlands | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 47.542 Int. $/ha/year (n = 96)** | **96** | **47.542** | **50.605** | **11.276** | **1.995** | **213.752** | ***2*** | ***960*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **35** | **1.982** | **1.729** | **606** | **44** | **6.692** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 1 Food | 12 | 167 | 295 | 68 | 0 | 1.003 | | |
| 2 Water | 3 | 1.588 | 1.332 | 483 | 41 | 4.240 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 18 | 208 | 86 | 36 | 1 | 1.414 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Medicinal resources | 2 | 19 | 16 | 19 | 2 | 35 | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **26** | **38.537** | **30.641** | **9.560** | **1.914** | **135.361** | ***2*** | ***960*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *492* |
| 8 Climate regulation | 6 | 947 | 756 | 107 | 2 | 4.677 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | 13 | 3.294 | 892 | 2.387 | 4 | 9.729 | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 4 | 33.966 | 28.781 | 6.926 | 1.811 | 120.200 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | 3 | 330 | 212 | 140 | 97 | 755 | | |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *468* |
| 14 Pollination | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Biological control | | | | | | | | |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **25** | **6.339** | **17.295** | **853** | **27** | **68.795** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | 21 | 3.800 | 12.880 | 362 | 2 | 59.645 | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | 4 | 2.539 | 4.416 | 491 | 25 | 9.150 | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **10** | **684** | **939** | **257** | **10** | **2.904** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 10 | 684 | 939 | 257 | 10 | 2904 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

The three main economically important services derived from coastal wetlands, as shown in Table III.4 are: water purification and waste water treatment, moderation of extreme events and nursery service, which supports commercial fisheries elsewhere.

*1) Water purification*

Water purification and waste water treatment is a highly valuable service provided by coastal wetlands. There are, however, relatively few studies that have attempted to value this ecosystem service from mangroves and tidal marshes. We review 4 studies, 3 for tidal marshes and one for mangroves. The average estimated value for this service is just under 34,000 USD/ha/year, with a median value just under 7,000 USD/ha/year, and a range of values 1,800 – 120,200 USD/ha/year. The highest value estimate is from a study by Gosselink et al. (1974) on the value of waste water treatment by tidal marshes in 5 US mid-Atlantic estuaries (Delaware, Potomac, James, East River, Hudson) using the replacement cost valuation approach. This value is a particularly high estimate due to the socio-economic context of the ecosystem sites that are valued in this study and due to the valuation method applied. The replacement cost approach is prone to over estimating ecosystem service values.

*2) Moderating extreme events*

The value of coastal wetlands in moderating extreme events has received a considerable amount of attention in the economic valuation literature, particularly since the 2004 Indian ocean tsunami and hurricane Katrina in the Gulf of Mexico in 2005. The importance and value of coastal wetlands in moderating extreme weather events is likely to increase over time due to climate change. We review 13 studies that estimate the value of storm or flood protection by coastal wetlands. The average value of this service is 3,300 USD/ha/year, with a median value of 900 USD/ha/year. The range of estimated values is 4-9,700 USD/ha/year. An example of a methodologically sound valuation of storm protection provided by mangroves is a study by Naylor and Drew (1998). This study examines the economic value of storm protection and other ecosystem services provided by mangroves in Kosrae, Micronesia using the contingent valuation method. The combined value of storm protection, erosion control and materials from the mangrove is estimated to be 1,965 USD/ha/year.

*3) Nursery service*

A large number of valuation studies provide estimates of the economic value of the nursery service provided by coastal wetlands. Our review includes 33 studies that address this ecosystem service, the majority of which are for mangroves. The mean value for nursery services is just under 2,800 USD/ha/year. The estimated values do, however, cover a wide range with the minimum estimate being 2 USD/ha/year and the maximum just under 60,000 USD/ha/year. The median value is 424 USD/ha/year, indicating that the distribution of values is skewed with a large number of relatively low values and a few estimates of high values. A good example of a valuation study that estimates the value of the nursery service provided by mangroves, amongst other services, is a study by Sathirathai (1998). This study uses the production function valuation method to estimate the value of mangroves as an input into commercial off-shore demersal and shellfish fisheries in Surat Thani, South Thailand. The estimated value of this service is 608 USD/ha/year.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a coastal wetland***

**Box 4 The Total Economic Value of the Muthurajawela Wetland, Sri Lanka (*Emerton and Kekulandala, 2003)***

The Muthurajawela Marsh covers an area of 3,068 hectares, and is located near Colombo, the capital of Sri Lanka. It forms a coastal wetland together with the Negombo Lagoon. It is rich in biodiversity and in 1996 part of the wetland was declared a Wetland Sanctuary. The pressures facing the Muthurajawela wetland are growing. Major threats are urban, residential, recreational, agricultural and industrial developments; over-harvesting of wetland species; and pollution from industrial and domestic wastes. As a result, the wetland has been seriously degraded.

The economic values of ecosystem services and total economic value of the Muthurajawela wetland are presented in Table 3. This study uses direct market prices to estimate direct use values such as fishing, firewood, agricultural production, recreation and also the support service to downstream fishereis. The replacement cost method is used to value indirect use values including wastewater treatment, freshwater supplies and flood attenuation.

***Table III.4b: Economic Value of the Muthurajawela Wetland, Sri Lanka***

| **Economic Benefit** | **Economic Value per year (converted to 2003 US$)** |
|---|---|
| Flood attenuation | 5,033,800 |
| Industrial wastewater treatment | 1,682,841 |
| Agricultural production | 314,049 |
| Support to downstream fisheries | 207,361 |
| Firewood | 82,530 |
| Fishing | 64,904 |
| Leisure and recreation | 54,743 |
| Domestic sewage treatment | 44,790 |
| Freshwater supplies for local populations | 39,191 |
| Carbon sequestration | 8,087 |
| **TOTAL ECONOMIC VALUE** | **7,532,297** |

# III.5 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Inland wetlands

**Lead Author**: Luke Brander (luke.brander@ivm.vu.nl)
IVM, Faculty of Earth and Life Sciences, VU University Amsterdam

**Contributing authors**: Lucy Emerton and Erik Gomez-Baggetun

### *1) Brief "status" description of Inland Wetlands.*

This biome-type includes (freshwater) floodplains, swamps / marshes and peat lands. It explicitly does not include coastal wetlands and rivers and lakes, which are addressed in sections III.4 and III.6 respectively.

The diversity in ecosystem services that wetlands provide makes them incredibly valuable ecosystems. For example, they have a very high ecological value, providing the water and primary productivity upon which countless species of plants and animals depend. Wetlands support high concentrations of birds, mammals, reptiles, amphibians, fish and invertebrate species. It has been estimated that freshwater wetlands hold more than 40% of the world's species and 12% of all animal species.

### *2) Monetary value of inland wetlands*

As Table III.5 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of inland wetlands combined varies between 980 and 44.977 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 14.750 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 81 original value-points.

### *3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.*

With 86 values, inland wetlands represent one of the more extensively studied biomes with regard to ecosystem service valuation. In spite of this, there is limited value information for many ecosystem services provided by this biome. For three ecosystem services there are no available value estimates and for six we only have one value estimate.

The three main, economically important services according to evidence presented in Table III.5 are: regulation of water flows, aesthetic enjoyment, and moderation of extreme events.

*1) Regulation of water flows*

The mean value of the regulation of water flows by freshwater wetlands is estimated to be just under 4,700 USD/ha/year based on four valuation studies. Again the range of values is large, with the lowest value estimate being 14 USD/ha/year and the highest just under 9,400 USD/ha/year. The median value of this service is just above 4,600 USD/ha/year. The valuation methods used to value this ecosystem service from inland wetlands include net factor income, avoided costs and replacement cost (e.g. Leschine et al., 1997).

Table III.5 – ***Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Inland wetlands (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (****

| Inland wetlands | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 14,752 Int. $/ha/year (n = 81)** | **81** | **15.752** | **15.925** | **9.860** | **981** | **44.977** | ***6*** | ***282*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **29** | **2.740** | **3.636** | **370** | **5** | **10.090** | ***3*** | ***167*** |
| 1 Food | 12 | 709 | 937 | 235 | 3 | 2.301 | | |
| 2 Water | 6 | 1.598 | 2.441 | 88 | 1 | 5.359 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 11 | 433 | 258 | 47 | 1 | 2.430 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *11* |
| 5 Medicinal resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *88* |
| 6 Ornamental resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *68* |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **29** | **8.941** | **8.345** | **6.134** | **318** | **23.018** | ***3*** | ***115*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Climate regulation | 5 | 104 | 64 | 60 | 4 | 351 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | 7 | 1.569 | 559 | 816 | 237 | 4.430 | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | 4 | 4.660 | 4.948 | 4.630 | 14 | 9.369 | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 9 | 1.356 | 548 | 430 | 40 | 4.280 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *84* |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | 4 | 1.252 | 2.226 | 199 | 22 | 4.588 | | |
| 14 Pollination | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *16* |
| 15 Biological control | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *15* |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **10** | **852** | **1.521** | **504** | **10** | **3.471** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | 2 | 463 | 641 | 463 | 10 | 917 | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | 8 | 389 | 880 | 41 | 0 | 2.554 | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **13** | **3.218** | **2.423** | **2.852** | **648** | **8.399** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | 2 | 1.994 | 1.911 | 1.994 | 83 | 3.906 | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 9 | 546 | 397 | 180 | 1 | 3.700 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | 2 | 678 | 115 | 678 | 564 | 793 | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

*2) Aesthetic enjoyment,*

The mean value of aesthetic enjoyment provided by freshwater wetlands is estimated to be 1,994 USD/ha/year. This estimate however is only based on the results of two valuation studies, which produce widely differing value estimates (83 and 3,906 USD/ha/year respectively). The lower value is produced by a study of freshwater marshes at lake St Clair in Michigan, USA (Amacher et al., 1989). This study uses the hedonic pricing method to estimate the aesthetic amenity value of wetlands. The higher value is produced by a study of the Jandacot wetlands in Western Australia using the contingent valuation method (Gerrans, 1994).

*3) Moderation of extreme events.*

The moderation of extreme events by freshwater wetlands, which is principally the attenuation of flood waters, has an estimated average value of 1,569 USD/ha/year with a median value of 816 USD/ha/year. These values are based on information from 7 studies that have used either replacement cost (Emerton and Bos, 2004) or avoided cost (Department of Conservation, 2007) valuation methods. A number of the value estimates included in the TEEB database for this ecosystem service are from benefit transfers (e.g. Anielski and Wilson, 2005).

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of inland wetlands***

**Box 5. Three examples of best-practice studies for TEV of inland wetlands in New Zealand, the US and Greece.**

**a) Economic value of Whangamarino wetland, North Island, New Zealand (Kirkland, 1988)**

Whangamarino wetland is the second largest peat bog and swamp complex on North Island, New Zealand. It is the most important breeding area in New Zealand for *Botaurus poiciloptilus* and a habitat for wintering birds and a diverse invertebrate fauna. The wetland covers and area of 10,320 hectares and supports a commercial fishery, cattle grazing, recreational activities. Estimated use and non-use values for Whangamarino are presented in Table III.4b. These value estimates are estimated using the contingent valuation method.

***Table III.5b - Economic Value of Whangamarino wetland, New Zealand***

| Economic Benefit | Economic Value per year (converted to 2003 US$) |
|---|---:|
| Non-use preservation | 7,247,117 |
| Recreation | 2,022,720 |
| Commercial fishing | 10,518 |
| Flood control | 601,037 |
| **TOTAL** | **9,881,392** |

***b) Economic value of the Charles River Basin wetlands, Massachusetts, US (Thibodeau and Ostro, 1981)***

The Charles River Basin wetlands in Massachusetts consist of 3,455 hectares of freshwater marsh and wooded swamp. This is 75% of all the wetlands in Boston's major watershed. The benefits derived from these wetlands include flood control, amenity values, pollution reduction, water supply and recreational opportunities. Estimates of economic values derived from these wetlands are presented in Table III.4c. Value estimates are obtained using a variety of valuation methods including hedonic pricing, replacement costs, and market prices.

***Table III.5c - Economic Value of Charles River Basin wetlands, Massachusetts, US***

| Economic Benefit | Economic Value per year (converted to 2003 US$) |
|---|---|
| Flood damage prevention | 39,986,788 |
| Amenity value of living close to the wetland | 216,463 |
| Pollution reduction | 24,634,150 |
| Recreational value: Small game hunting, waterfowl hunting | 23,771,954 |
| Recreational value: Trout fishing, Warm water fishing | 6,877,696 |
| **TOTAL** | **95,487,051** |

**c) Economic value of the Zazari-Cheimaditida wetland, Greece (Ragkos et al., 2006)**

The Zazari–Cheimaditida catchment is situated in North-West Greece. The total area of the wetland ecosystem is 11,400 ha and includes areas of forest, rangelands and farmland. The ecosystem is included in Natura2000 network. More than 150 plant species have been reported in the area, while local fauna is also of great importance, especially endangered bird species such as the Dalmatin Pelican, Ferriginous Duck, Lesser Kestrel and Montagu's Harrier. Environmental degradation of the wetland ecosystem is visible as meadows have been reduced, open water surface has diminished, the area reed bed is constantly expanding and water quality has been reduced. Agrochemical use in the region is moderate but water extraction for irrigation is heavy and is steadily increasing. These conditions adversely affect natural habitats and commercial fish populations.

The economic value of five ecosystem services have been valued using a dichotomous choice contingent valuation survey of local households in face-to-face interviews. The ecosystem services valued are groundwater recharge (infiltration and percolation of detained floodwater into an aquifer), floodwater retention (detention and storage of waters from overbank flooding and/or slope runoff), sediment retention (net retention of sediments, which maintains water quality), nutrient export (removal and/or transformation of excess nutrients, which reduces eutrophication), and food web support (relates to harvest of biomass, recreational activities, and biodiversity). The estimate values are presented in Table III.4d.

***Table III.5c - Economic Value of the Zazari-Cheimaditida wetland, Greece***

| Economic Benefit | Economic Value in US$/ha/year (2003) |
|---|---|
| Groundwater recharge | 13,470 |
| Floodwater retention | 13,230 |
| Sediment retention | 12,740 |
| Nutrient export | 13,801 |
| Food web support | 12,490 |

# III.6 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Rivers and Lakes

**Lead Author**: Neville Crossman (Neville.Crossman@csiro.au)
CSIRO Ecosystem Sciences, Adelaide, Australia

**Contributing Author**: Florence Bernard

### *1) Brief "status" description of the "lakes & rivers" biome.*

This biome-type includes freshwater rivers and lakes. Saline lakes, and wetlands and floodplains are not included in this biome (see coastal and inland wetlands). The total surface area is estimated at 6,713,000 square km, holding approximately 105,000 cubic km of freshwater.

Lakes and rivers are of critical importance to human well-being through the supply of freshwater for human consumption. Lakes and rivers are also important sources of provisioning (food and water supply) and cultural (recreation and tourism) services. They also provide a regulating service through the treatment of waste and purification of water. The critical nature of freshwater resources makes rivers and lakes especially vulnerable to degradation. Yet despite this, there appears to be a paucity of ecosystem service values.

Lakes and rivers have a long history of modification, regulation and diversion to supply drinking water and irrigation water for food production. In a global study, Nilsson et al (2005) report that over half of the 292 large river systems assessed (account for 60% of global water discharge) are fragmented by dams.

Fresh water systems are also threatened by diffuse pollution of organic material from agricultural systems (nitrates, phosphates). Point source pollution of organic and heavy metals also threatens many freshwater resources.

### *2) Monetary value of lakes and rivers*

As Table III.6 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of rivers and lakes combined varies between 1.700 and 13.500 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 7.400 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 12 original value-points. Of these, the freshwater supply and water purification ecosystem services seem to most important although recreation and tourism values are relatively more common but of considerably lower value.

*Table III.6 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Rivers and Lakes Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (**

| Rivers and Lakes | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 7.433 Int. $/ha/year (n = 12)** | **12** | **7.433** | **7.420** | **7.290** | **1.779** | **13.488** | ***4*** | ***812*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **5** | **3.455** | **3.228** | **3.420** | **1.169** | **5.776** | ***1*** | ***3*** |
| 1 Food | 3 | 94 | 90 | 59 | 27 | 196 | | |
| 2 Water | 2 | 3.361 | 3.139 | 3.361 | 1.141 | 5.580 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *3* |
| 4 Genetic resources | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **2** | **2.642** | **3.304** | **2.642** | **305** | **4.978** | ***2*** | ***129*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | | | | | | | | |
| 8 Climate regulation | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *126* |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | NA | | | | | | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 2 | 2.642 | 3.304 | 2.642 | 305 | 4.978 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | NA | | | | | | | |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *3* |
| 14 Pollination | NA | | | | | | | |
| 15 Biological control | NA | | | | | | | |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | ***1*** | ***681*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *681* |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **5** | **1.337** | **888** | **1.228** | **305** | **2.733** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 5 | 1.337 | 888 | 1.228 | 305 | 2.733 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services***

Fresh water systems provide several crucial services with considerable economic value: fresh water fisheries, maintenance of nutrient flows, treatment of pollution (BOD), water supply (irrigation, industrial and residential), hydropower, water-based recreation and navigation.

The three main, economically important services are: 'water supply', 'waste treatment/water purification' and 'tourism'. It should be noted that hydropower (and other natural sources of sustainable energy production) and navigation are not considered as ecosystem services in the TEEB study and therefore not included in our analysis of ecosystem service benefits (De Groot et al 2010a and De Groot et al 2010b).

*1) Water supply*

The supply of freshwater from lakes and rivers is critical to human survival. The primary value of water held by rivers and lakes is ascertained through markets. The market price of water is highly variable, depending on the final use of the water, and is only available as a volumetric measure. For example, bottled water for human consumption sells at the equivalent of approximately 3 million US$/ML assuming US$ 1.50 for a 500ml bottle. Annual licenses to extract irrigation water for food production have recently traded in Australia's water market at up to 2,000 US$/ML. However, mature markets for irrigation water are rare and in many countries irrigation water is extracted for no cost. Converting these volumetric values into areal values is possible using the total global volume and area of rivers and lakes, but the result is a range of very values (31,000 US$/ha to 47 million US$/ha).

*2) Water purification*

The water purification service provided by lakes and rivers is through the process of filtration and absorption by the soil particles and living organisms within the freshwater system. Water pollutants are removed as water moves through wetland areas, forests, and riparian zones. An often-quoted example (e.g. Heal, 2000) is that of the New York State water authorities avoiding a US$ 6-8 billion expenditure on a water treatment facility in New York City by spending US$ 1 billion to restore the watershed that provided the City's drinking water. The freshwater system, including interconnected wetlands and surrounding forests, naturally purified the water at a much cheaper cost than the engineering alternative.

The values used for the Table are based on two studies, one using benefit transfer (Li et al, 2010) and the other using avoided cost (Verma, 2001).

*3) Recreation and tourism*

Freshwater bodies are attractive locations for recreation and tourism, with many activities often undertaken along rivers and within lakes. Popular activities include water sports (skiing, swimming, rowing), recreational pursuits (boating, camping, fishing), tourism and general amenity. Methods used to value these services are typically based on travel cost, contingent valuation or market prices. We have drawn from four different studies for this service, making it the richest set of data for this biome.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of lakes and rivers***

***Box 6. - TEV of the River Murray, Australia***

The 2,700 km River Murray is Australia's longest freshwater river system and has been heavily modified and developed. Water from the River Murray is used for human consumption, and industrial and agricultural production. The River Murray channel and interconnected wetlands are important habitat for a large diversity of species and many locations along the river are recognised as internationally significant under the Ramsar Convention. The major ecosystem services provided by the river include freshwater for human consumption, recreation and tourism, aesthetics, agricultural production, and fishing. Over development and extraction of water for consumption and production purposes, exacerbated by recent drought, has compromised the ecological health or the river system. In 2007-08, the lack of inflows resulted in near-zero allocations to many irrigators who extract water from the River Murray and its upstream tributaries.

The annual economic values of major ecosystem services provided by the River Murray is listed in Table X. Values are drawn from several sources. Food produced from irrigation water diverted from the River Murray and the tourism and recreation services along the river account for the bulk of economic value. Other smaller but important values are the avoided damages provided by a freshwater system with low salt content, and the maintenance of sufficient environmental flows to maintain riverine species habitat.

***III.6b - Total economic value of ecosystem services provided by the River Murray, Australia (2007 $AUD/Year)***

| **Ecosystem Service** | **Valuation Method** | **Source** | **Total Value ($m)** |
|---|---|---|---|
| Recreation and tourism | Market Prices | Howard, 2008 | 2,97 |
| Food production | Market Prices | Australian Bureau of Statistics, 2008 | 1,600* |
| Water Quantity (environmental flows) | Contingent Valuation | Bennett, 2008 | 80 |
| Water Quality (no salinity) | Avoided Cost | Connor, 2008 | 18 |
| **Total Economic Value** | | | **4,668** |

**An estimate for the River Murray water only. Total value of irrigated agriculture in Murray-Darling River Basin is $4,600m. Water drawn from the River Murray for irrigation is approximately a third of the total water drawn from the Basin, suggesting the river's water accounts for a third of irrigated agriculture value.*

For other examples of good TEV-studies, see Thomas et al., (1991)

# III.7 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Tropical Forests

**Lead Author**: Michael Christie (mec@aber.ac.uk)
Institute of Biological, Environmental and Rural Sciences, Aberystwyth University, UK

**Contributing Author**: Florence Bernard

### *1) Brief "status" description of the tropical forest biome*

The Tropical Forests biome includes various types of forests, eg. moist- or rainforests, deciduous/semi-deciduous broadleaf forest and tropical mountain forests. The total surface area of remaining tropical forests is, depending on the source, estimated to be around 9.149 million km2 (Braat et al., 2008) and 17.900 million km2 (Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity, 2001). Wilson (1992) has suggested that half of all known species reside in tropical forests, and WCMC (1992) conjectures that the majority of yet-to-be-discovered species are in tropical areas. Braat et al. (2008) estimate that 76% of tropical forests are still intact (see TEEB D0 Chapter 1 (De Groot et al 2010b)).

Tropical forests provide a wide variety of goods and services: they regulate or influence the climate on the local and global level, temper extreme weather events, regulate the hydrological cycle, stabilize watersheds and water flows, prevent erosion, and provide a source of animal and plant genetic information. They also contribute directly by providing many resources like, food, water, timber, other raw materials, NTF-product and opportunities for recreation (SCBD 2001, Markandya et al (2008), Mendelsohn and Balick (1995), MEA (2005)).

It is estimated that, on average, between 50,000 and 120,000 km2 of Tropical forests are lost each year (Achard et al, 2002; FAO Forest Resource Assessment, 2000). More recent evidence suggests the rates of deforestation are increasing, particularly in tropical Asia and the Brazilian Amazon (Fearnside and Barbosa, 2004; Hansen and DeFries, 2004). The majority of these losses are a direct consequence of human-induced activities including: subsistence activities, oil extraction, logging, mining, fires, war, commercial agriculture, cattle ranching, hydroelectric projects, pollution, hunting and poaching, the collection of fuel wood and building material, and road construction. Further, many of these extractive processes are not sustainable, and often result in the long-term loss of important ecosystem services, which in turn will affect people's welfare both at the local level (e.g. soil erosion and fertility) and the international level (e.g. climate regulation).

### *2) Monetary value of tropical forests*

As Table III.7 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of tropical forests combined varies between 100 and 23.222 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 5.100 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 139 original value-points.

Although much care must be taken when extrapolating and aggregating these values some interesting comparisons can be made: Van Beukering et al. (2003) calculated an average value of 400-900 US$ /ha/year for the Leuser National Park on Sumatra, Indonesia (see Box 7) Torras (2000) calculated for the Amazonian forest values between 1,175 US$/ha/y (1994 values) and 1,445 US$/ha/yr (2000-values); Costanza et al (2007) came at an average of 2,007 US$/ha/yr (1994 value),

*Table III.7 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Tropical Forests Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (**

| Tropical forests | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 5.088 Int. $/ha/year (n = 139)** | **139** | **5,088** | **8,303** | **1,912** | **91** | **23,222** | ***2*** | ***29*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **62** | **1,886** | **3,320** | **412** | **26** | **9,384** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 1 Food | 24 | 121 | 250 | 41 | 0 | 1,204 | | |
| 2 Water | 3 | 300 | 498 | 16 | 8 | 875 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 26 | 568 | 927 | 227 | 2 | 3,723 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | 4 | 506 | 865 | 105 | 14 | 1,799 | | |
| 5 Medicinal resources | 5 | 392 | 779 | 23 | 1 | 1,782 | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **43** | **2,180** | **3,087** | **1,272** | **57** | **7,135** | ***1*** | ***12*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | 2 | 485 | 667 | 485 | 13 | 957 | | |
| 8 Climate regulation | 10 | 358 | 295 | 328 | 13 | 761 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | 4 | 92 | 165 | 10 | 8 | 340 | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | 4 | 19 | 19 | 19 | 2 | 36 | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 6 | 261 | 294 | 185 | 0 | 665 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | 11 | 562 | 985 | 210 | 11 | 3,211 | | |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | 3 | 359 | 613 | 8 | 2 | 1,067 | | |
| 14 Pollination | 3 | 45 | 48 | 28 | 7 | 99 | | |
| 15 Biological control | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *12* |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **13** | **649** | **1,469** | **19** | **6** | **5,277** | ***1*** | ***17*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *17* |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | 13 | 649 | 1,469 | 19 | 6 | 5,277 | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **21** | **373** | **427** | **209** | **2** | **1,426** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 21 | 373 | 427 | 209 | 2 | 1,426 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

and values from the COPI-study (Brink et al 2009), range between 3,528 – 4,381 US$/yr/ha (2007; PPP adjusted).

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

The economically most important services are erosion prevention, maintenance of genetic diversity, raw materials (esp. timber), closely followed by genetic resources, influence on air quality and climate regulation

The value for prevention of soil erosion ranges between 11 and 3,211 int. $/ha/y (2007 values) based on eleven studies that generally measure the avoided costs or the replacement costs. The studies tend to be linked to areas of the forest that is at the inter-face with human activity. Although the per ha values can be aggregated to the whole area of the forest, it is likely that the risk of soil erosion, and thus the value in terms of avoided costs, would be greatest where people are exploiting the forest.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a Tropical Forest***

**Box.7 Economic valuation of the Leuser National Park on Sumatra, Indonesia.**
*van Beukering, Cesar, Janssen (2003) Ecological Economics 44, 43 – 62.*

One of the best examples of an evaluation of the total economic value of tropical forests is the research undertaken by van Beukering et al (2003) which aimed to evaluate the TEV of the ecosystem services associated with the 25,000 km$^2$ Leuser rainforest and buffer zone, and evaluate the consequences of deforestation on the delivery of these services.

Despite its protected status, about 20% of Leuser National Park has been lost or degraded due to logging, exploitation of non-timber forest products (NTFP), illegal poaching, unsustainable tourism, and conversion to crop plantations. The consequence of this is that there has been a reduction in the forest area (ultimately leading to the development of wastelands), increased soil erosion (reducing agricultural productivity), reduced water retention (leading to increased frequency and intensity of floods and droughts), and reduced pollination and pest control (reducing agricultural productivity). To address these issues, the study examines three possible future scenarios for Leuser: a *deforestation* scenario (i.e. the current trend in logging and exploitation of NTFP continues); a *conservation* scenario (i.e. logging of primary and secondary forest cease, and eco-tourism is developed); and a *selective use* scenario (i.e. logging of primary forest is substantially reduced and logged forests are replanted + some eco-tourism development).

Eleven services were identified as being important for the appraisal of the three scenarios: water supply, fishery, flood and drought prevention, agriculture and plantations, hydro-electricity, tourism, biodiversity, carbon sequestration, fire prevention, NTFP, and Timber. The economic value of the impacts has been assessed using a wide range of economic techniques, including production functions, market prices and contingent valuation. The important message here is the fact that no single valuation method is capable of evaluation all the benefits streams; different valuation methods are suited to evaluate different impacts.

Following the approach described above, the authors estimate that the total economic value of Leuser National Park (for the period 2000 – 2030) is 9,538m US$ for the *Conservation* scenario, 9,100m US$ for the *Selective use* scenario and 6,958m US$ for the *Deforestation* scenario (see Table III.7b).

Table III.7b: Distribution of benefits to the different sectors (in million US$)

| | Deforestation | | Conservation | | Selective Use | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Value** | **Proportion (%)** | **Value** | **Proportion (%)** | **Value** | **Proportion (%)** |
| **Water Supply** | 699 | 10 | 2419 | 25 | 2005 | 22 |
| **Fisheries** | 557 | 8 | 659 | 7 | 674 | 7 |
| **Flood prevention** | 1223 | 18 | 1591 | 17 | 1396 | 15 |
| **Agriculture** | 2499 | 36 | 1642 | 17 | 1016 | 11 |
| **Hydro-power** | 252 | 4 | 898 | 9 | 696 | 8 |
| **Tourism** | 171 | 2 | 828 | 9 | 407 | 4 |
| **Biodiversity** | 56 | 1 | 492 | 5 | 92 | 1 |
| **Carbon sequestration** | 53 | 1 | 200 | 2 | 125 | 1 |
| **Fire prevention** | 30 | 0 | 715 | 7 | 643 | 7 |
| **NTFP** | 235 | 3 | 94 | 1 | 1222 | 13 |
| **Timber** | 1184 | 17 | 0 | 0 | 825 | 9 |
| **Total** | **6958** | **100** | **9538** | **100** | **9100** | **100** |

*Note: for the period 2000-2030, at a discount rate of 4%. Source: Van Beukering et al (2010)*

Finally, it is worth highlighting some key factors that made this an exemplar case study of the value of tropical forests. First, the authors utilized the knowledge and experience of local, regional and national stakeholders at all stages of the research. This is important as it helps to better define the impacts. Second, the use of the 'impact pathway' is important to help identify what they key impacts are. Finally, the research utilized a wide range of valuation methods to assess the impacts.

## III.8 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Temperate Forests

**Lead Author**: Florence Bernard (f.bernard@cgiar.org)
ASB Partnership for the Tropical Forest Margins, CGIAR, Nairobi, Kenya.

**Contributing authors**: Jan Barkman, Rainer Marggraf, Sandra Rajmis and Elise Oteris-Rozas

***1) Brief "status" description of Temperate and Boreal Forests.***

This biome-type includes temperate deciduous forest, temperate broadleaf and mixed forests, temperate coniferous forest, temperate rainforest, and boreal forest

***2) Monetary value of non-tropical forests***

As Table III.8 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of temperate and boreal forests combined varies between 30 and 4.850 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 1.260 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 40 original value-points.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

The three economically most important services are influence on air quality, food provisioning and pollination

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a specific case study***

**Box 8 Example of TEV case study: Economic valuation of Mediterranean forests (Croitoru, 2007)**

Mediterranean forests provide a wide array of benefits; however, most of them are poorly recognized. This study attempted to value comprehensively all forest benefits in Mediterranean countries. Its objective is to arrive at a rough order of magnitude of total forest value in each country and in the Mediterranean region as a whole, and of the composition of this value, using available data. Forest benefits are identified based on a common framework and valued using a range of methods. The novelty of this study arises from undertaking it on a large scale, within a structured framework that allows for estimates to be aggregated within countries and compared across countries. The study covered 18 countries, divided into: Southern countries: Morocco, Algeria, Tunisia and Egypt; Eastern countries: Palestine, Israel, Lebanon, Syria, Turkey and Cyprus; Northern countries: Greece, Albania, Croatia, Slovenia, Italy, France, Spain and Portugal.

*Continued on page 37*

*Table III.8 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Temperate and other Forests Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (**

| Temperate Forest | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 1.261 Int. $/ha/year (n = 40)** | **40** | **1.261** | **2.123** | **200** | **30** | **4.863** | ***7*** | ***1.281*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **15** | **692** | **933** | **103** | **25** | **1.736** | ***1*** | ***3*** |
| 1 Food | 5 | 496 | 647 | 72 | 0 | 1.204 | | |
| 2 Water | 3 | 152 | 262 | 1 | 0 | 455 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 5 | 20 | 24 | 7 | 2 | 54 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *3* |
| 5 Medicinal resources | 2 | 23 | 0 | 23 | 23 | 23 | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **14** | **145** | **184** | **60** | **3** | **456** | ***5*** | ***1.277*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *805* |
| 8 Climate regulation | 8 | 118 | 146 | 47 | 3 | 376 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *0* |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | 2 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 3 | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 4 | 25 | 36 | 12 | 0 | 77 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1* |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Pollination | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *452* |
| 15 Biological control | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *20* |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **7** | **399** | **960** | **34** | **0** | **2.575** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | 7 | 399 | 960 | 34 | 0 | 2.575 | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **4** | **25** | **47** | **2** | **1** | **96** | ***1*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 4 | 25 | 47 | 2 | 1 | 96 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *0* |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

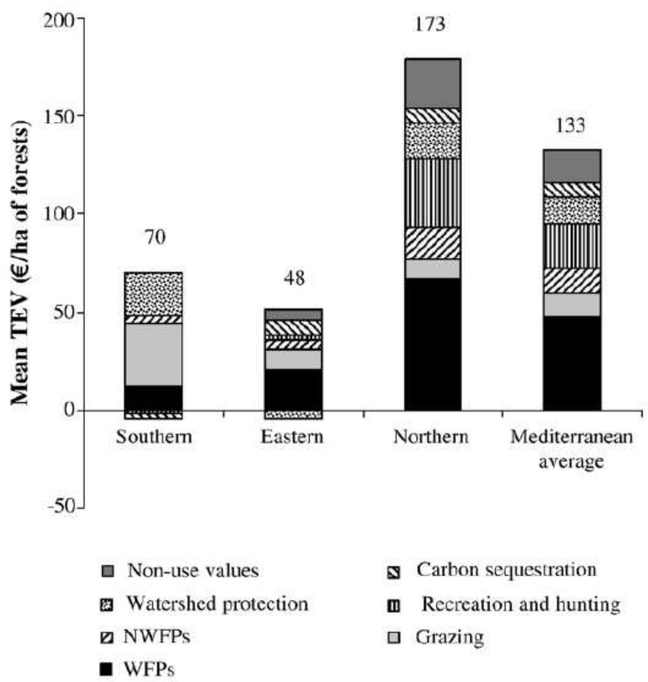
*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

*4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a specific case study*

**Box 8 (continued)**

The average TEV of Mediterranean forests is about €133/ha. The average TEV in northern countries (about €173/ha) is higher than that in the southern (about €70/ha) and eastern countries (about €48/ha). In per capita terms, forests provide annual benefits of over €50 to the Mediterranean people. Average benefits are higher in northern countries (over €70 per capita) and lower in southern (under €7 per capita) and eastern countries (under €11 per capita). The large difference between the estimates for northern and those for southern and eastern countries is due in part to the much larger extension of forest area relative to population in the north, as well as to their relatively higher quality, thanks to more favourable climatic conditions and lower levels of degradation. To some extent, it is also due to the greater degree of underestimation of benefits in southern and eastern countries. The figure III.8b shows the average estimates of forest benefits at Mediterranean and sub-Mediterranean levels.

**Figure III.8 – Mean Total Economic Value of three types of Mediterranean forests in Euro/ha (source: (Croitoru, 2007))**




The study shows that Wood Forest Products (WFPs) such as timber account for only a small portion of total forest benefits. Watershed protection benefits are often much more important. In the southern and eastern Mediterranean, grazing dominates. Recreation is already very important in the northern Mediterranean and its importance is likely to grow throughout the region. This multifunctionality needs to be explicitly recognized and incorporated into forest policy.

Another good TEV-study was done on Chilean Temperate rainforests by Nahuelhual et al., 2007.

# III.9 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Woodlands

**Lead Author**: Luis C. Rodriguez
Department of Wetland Ecology, Doñana Biological Station, Sevilla, Spain

**Contributing author**: Simone Maynard

***1) Brief "status" description of the woodland-biome.***

The "woodland-biome" includes a large range of vegetation types including woodlands, savannas, shrub lands, scrublands and chaparral interleaved with one another in mosaic landscape patterns distributed along the western coasts of North and South America, areas around the Mediterranean Sea, South Africa, and Australia, jointly representing about 5% of the planets surface.

Woodlands are important for the wellbeing of many millions around the world in many ways and market institutions are being put in placed to promote the flow of woodland products to the final consumers. Depending on the local institutional arrangements (property rights and access to the resource) this can lead to significant social gains (e.g. increased income for the resource owners, and enhanced trading) but also to serious sustainability issues (e.g. over exploitation of the woodland). The commercialisation of Marula fruit (*Sclerocarya birrea*) is a case in point. This woodland product brings a suite of opportunities for rural development, but also a number of challenges and threats – commercialisation of Marula products takes many forms, from household level trade in Marula beer to international liquor markets (Wynberg et al, 2002).

***2) On the monetary value of woodlands***

As Table III.9 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of woodlands varies between 16 and 1.950 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 800 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 17 original value-points.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

The three economically most important services are raw materials, water purification and climate regulation; below some of the values found for the 4 main service categories are briefly discussed.

*a) Provisioning services, esp. raw materials*

Provisioning services are well reported in the literature like Food and Raw Materials because the flow of these services and their contribution to people's wellbeing are relatively easy to quantify. However, a clear understanding of the use of the harvested biomass is required to avoid miss calculations. For example, there is evidence indicating that in woodland areas of Southern Africa, biomass is collected from the field to be used as firewood or for construction purposes; however after several years of use, the construction wood is recycled to be used as firewood (Goebel et al. 2000). Woodlands contribution to household income might be high as in some areas of the Peruvian Andes where goods collected from Opuntia scrublands represent as much as 36% of the total household income, which is very close to the income obtained from agriculture (Rodriguez et al., 2006).

*Table III.9 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Woodlands Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (**

| Woodlands | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 792 Int. $/ha/year (n = 17)** | **17** | **792** | **958** | **573** | **16** | **1,950** | ***6*** | ***5,066*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **11** | **360** | **368** | **258** | **7** | **862** | ***1*** | ***25*** |
| 1 Food | 3 | 68 | 117 | 2 | 0 | 203 | | |
| 2 Water | | | | | | | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 8 | 292 | 251 | 256 | 7 | 659 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | | | | | | | | |
| 5 Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | 25 |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **6** | **432** | **590** | **315** | **9** | **1,088** | ***2*** | ***130*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *80* |
| 8 Climate regulation | 2 | 198 | 267 | 198 | 9 | 387 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | | | | | | | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | | | | | | | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 4 | 234 | 323 | 117 | 0 | 701 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *49* |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | | | | | | | | |
| 14 Pollination | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Biological control | | | | | | | | |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | ***2*** | ***1,005*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1,003* |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *1* |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | **0** | ***1*** | ***3,907*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *3,907* |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | | | | | | | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

However, attention should be paid to the differences in the use and consumption patterns of the woodlands products between poor and better-off households. For example, poorer households in Zimbabwe value the woodlands for a variety of subsistence and marketed products representing about 25% of their income, while richer households value woodlands more for grazing resources and only derive 8% of their income from that ecosystem.

*b) Regulating services*

Woodland provide a large range of regulatory ecosystem services, however it is important to consider that not all the woodlands provide the same type of services to society. For example, there is evidence supporting that Australian woodlands assist in salinity control by reducing local water recharge, avoiding a rising water table that transports the salts in the soil to the root area of the crops. However, not all the woodlands are located in regions with salinity problems and even in those regions, the value of salinity control might significantly vary since it is influenced by the hydrology of the system, the location of the trees and the value of the agricultural production.

*c) Habitat values*

For example Opuntia scrublands are host of cochineal insects, a very important source of natural dyes. In Ayacucho, these insect are collected from the scrubland for commercial purposes. The value of the nursery and refugium service of the scrubland was quantified based on the costs avoided by peasants if the Opuntia plants should be infested by hand, representing a figure of 1590 PEN/ha/year, exceeding the value of all the goods collected from the same ecosystem (Rodriguez et al., 2006).

*d) Cultural and spiritual values*

Finally, some services provided by woodlands, like cultural and sacred values, are hard to quantify in monetary terms or incommensurable but they are certainly important for local people. For example, in a participatory exercise in the Woodlands of Zimbabwe, the findings of Campbell et al. 1997 indicate that Cultural and Sacred values might account as much as 29% of the total value of the system, but there was no attempt to monetize those values. Hassan et al. 2002 estimated that the social and cultural values of woodlands as providers of raw material for traditional and religious customs might be between SZL 12000 and SZL 20520 per year for men and SZL 40000 per year for females.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a woodland***

**Box 9 Example of TEV case study: Goods and services from Opuntia Scrublands in Ayacucho, Peru** *(Rodriguez et al., 2006)*

Opuntia scrublands, one of the most important Andean socio-ecosystems in terms of the social and ecological functions that they provide. They perform a major role protecting slopes against erosion, improving the soil properties and providing a variety of products employed in the human diet, and in animal feeding, as well as cochineal insects, a highly value source of dyes.

The ecosystem goods and services provided by Opuntia scrublands are very diverse with regard to the structures and functions involved in their supply, in their level of integration to diverse markets, and with regard to their contribution to human wellbeing**.**

Rodriguez et al. 2006 contributed to the estimation of the use value of Opuntia scrublands to local communities in Ayacucho by initially exploring the ‘cultural domain’ of Opuntia in order to identify the ecosystem goods and services recognized by the Andean communities. Then, the local perception of the internal relationships among the goods and services provided by the scrubland was estimated, as well as the relationships between the Opuntia scrubland and-other environmental and socio-economic systems existent in the region. The authors presented empirical estimates of the values of the goods and services provided by the Opuntia scrubland and their contribution to household income

**Table III.9b - Goods and services from Opuntia Scrublands in Ayacucho, Peru (**Source: Rodriguez et al., 2006)

| **Goods and services from Opuntia Scrublands** | **Average value US$/ha/year** |
|---|---|
| **Production Function** | |
| Cochineal production | 216 |
| Fruit production | 101 |
| Fodder production | 73 |
| Fuel production | 59 |
| Ornamental production | 12 |
| **Total Production Function** | **461** |
| **Habitat Function** | |
| Cochineal infestation for dye production | **497** |
| **Regulation Function** | |
| Erosion control | **5** |
| **Habitat Function** | |
| Not quantified in monetary terms. Many lyrics of Pumpin music, a traditional genre in Ayacucho are inspired by the Opuntia. Lyrics represent advices, rules and norms for the sustainable use of the goods and services provided by Opuntia scrublands | **NA** |

# III.10 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Grasslands

**Lead Author**: Lars Hein (lars.hein@wur.nl)
Environmental Systems Analysis Group, Wageningen University, Wageningen, the Netherlands

**Contributing authors**: James Blignaut, Johnathan Davies, Myles Mander and Sandra Rajmis,

### *1) Brief description and status of the grassland biome.*

Grasslands occur in a wide variety of environments. They include tropical grasslands (savannas), temperate grasslands (including the European and Central Asian steppe and North American prairie), boreal grasslands (tundra's) and mountainous grasslands (such as the Latin American Paramo highlands). The largest continuous stretch of tropical grassland is the North African Sahel, that stretches from Senegal to the Horn of Africa.

As all ecosystems, grasslands provide a wide variety of ecosystem services. The large variation in the specific characteristics of grasslands means that the specific services provided vary very widely between individual grassland ecosystems. However, one provisioning service stands out as a key service provided in almost all grasslands: providing feed for livestock keeping (Walker & Noy-Meir, 1982; Walker & Abel, 2002). Other services provided by grasslands include carbon sequestration, biodiversity conservation, watershed regulation and the provision of opportunities for recreation and tourism. Table III.10 provides an indication of the economic value of grassland ecosystems. Given the wide variety of grassland types, their biophysical characteristics, management regimes, and socio-economic context, these values should not be used for interpolation to specific grassland ecosystems.

### *2) On the monetary value of grasslands*

As Table III.10 shows, the total monetary value of the potential sustainable use of all services of grasslands varies between 290 and 3.000 Int.$/ha/year, with a mean value of about 1.200 Int.$/ha/y (2007-values), based on 25 original value-points.

*Table III.10 – Summary of Monetary value of services provided by the Grasslands Biome (in Int. $/ha/year-2007 values) (*)*

| Grasslands | No. of estimates | Mean Value (Int.$/ha/y) | St. dev of mean (Int.$/ha/y) | Median Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Minimum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | Maximum Value (Int.$/ha/y) | No. of Single estimates | Single estimates (Int.$/ha/y) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **TOTAL: 1.244 Int. $/ha/year (n = 25)** | **25** | **1.244** | **1.255** | **874** | **297** | **3.091** | ***3*** | ***752*** |
| **PROVISIONING SERVICES** | **9** | **454** | **217** | **444** | **237** | **715** | ***1*** | ***0*** |
| 1 Food | 3 | 54 | 43 | 76 | 4 | 82 | | |
| 2 Water | 4 | 378 | 161 | 346 | 219 | 602 | | |
| 3 Raw materials | 2 | 22 | 12 | 22 | 14 | 31 | | |
| 4 Genetic resources | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *0* |
| 5 Medicinal resources | | | | | | | | |
| 6 Ornamental resources | | | | | | | | |
| **REGULATING SERVICES** | **10** | **686** | **860** | **428** | **60** | **2.067** | ***2*** | ***752*** |
| 7 Influence on air quality | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *219* |
| 8 Climate regulation | 5 | 473 | 679 | 246 | 9 | 1.661 | | |
| 9 Moderation of extreme events | NA | | | | | | | |
| 10 Regulation of water flows | NA | | | | | | | |
| 11 Waste treatment / water purification | 3 | 170 | 175 | 139 | 13 | 358 | | |
| 12 Erosion prevention | 2 | 43 | 7 | 43 | 38 | 47 | | |
| 13 Maintenance of soil fertility /nutrient cycling | *1* | | | | | | *1* | *533* |
| 14 Pollination | | | | | | | | |
| 15 Biological control | | | | | | | | |
| **HABITAT SERVICES** | **3** | **99** | **172** | **0** | **0** | **298** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 16 Lifecycle maintenance (esp. nursery service) | | | | | | | | |
| 17 Maintenance of genetic diversity (gene pool prot.) | 3 | 99 | 172 | 0 | 0 | 298 | | |
| **CULTURAL SERVICES** | **3** | **4** | **6** | **2** | **0** | **11** | ***0*** | ***0*** |
| 18 Aesthetic information | | | | | | | | |
| 19 Opportunities for recreation and tourism | 3 | 4 | 6 | 2 | 0 | 11 | | |
| 20 Inspiration for culture, art and design | | | | | | | | |
| 21 Spiritual experience | | | | | | | | |
| 22 Information for cognitive development | | | | | | | | |

*) Values which are based on only one study (shown in italics), have not been used for the calculation of the total average. **NA** = service is not applicable to this ecosystem; **Blank cell** = no data found yet but service is (probably) applicable. See Appendix II for a detailed overview of the original values and their sources.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

This section discusses five key ecosystem services provided by grasslands: (i) livestock keeping; (ii) carbon sequestration; (iii) biodiversity conservation; (iv) provision of wood and other raw materials, and (v) tourism and recreation. Other ecosystem services provided by grasslands, as indicated in Table III.10 include for example hunting and watershed regulation. These services can be of high importance for specific grasslands, but are not further discussed in this section.

*1) Livestock keeping*

In most grasslands, livestock is the main source of local income, making this service critical to the livelihood of local communities. The major grazing systems include confined grazing, transhumance and pastoralism, and animals kept include cattle, goats, sheep, camels and reindeer. Income is derived from the sale of animals (meat and/or hides), and milk. The productivity, on a per hectare basis, is often low. For instance, in the western Sahel (Ferlo, Senegal), Hein and Weikard (2008) find a net annual income from grazing of only around US$ 1/ha/year. The overall economic value of this service is nevertheless high, given the very large surface area where grazing is the key source of income, and the general lack of alternative employment opportunities in these areas.

*2) Carbon storage and sequestration*

Many grasslands contain significant stocks of carbon, in particular below-ground. For example, average above ground soil carbon in Chinese temperate grasslands (steppe) is around 10 tonnes per ha and average below ground soil carbon is around 120 tonnes per ha (Ni, 2002). Carbon stocks develop as a function of vegetation dynamics, temperature and soil moisture levels. The level of accumulation of carbon varies widely between types of grasslands, with low temperature and flooded grasslands having the highest rates of carbon accumulation and other grasslands having virtually no accumulation.

*3) Biodiversity conservation (habitat service)*

Biodiversity is a function of the grassland type, the occurrence of native grass and forb species, and the presence and density of grazers and species higher up in the food web depending on these grazers. In all grassland types, biodiversity varies widely as a function of population pressures and past and present human management but biodiversity may be particularly high in the protected grasslands of Eastern and Southern Africa.

*4) Provision of wood and other raw materials*

In addition to grazing, another provisioning service is the supply of a broad range of products and materials from grassland species. These products may be provided by herbaceous species or, more commonly, by the shrub and tree species present in the grassland. Local people may engage in, for instance, the collection of material for use as biofuels, collection of wood for construction purposes, and production/collection of NTFPs. An example of a NTFP particular for tropical rangelands is Arabic gum, a resin of the tree *Acacia senegalensis*, which is collected commercially in the Sahel.

*5) Tourism and recreation*

The most prominent type of tourism in grasslands is related to spotting game and wildlife, in particular in Eastern and Southern Africa. Grasslands are highly popular for 'safari's' because of the high diversity of large animals and the high likelihood of seeing them due to the openness of the terrain. For some countries, tourism related to grassland biodiversity is a very important source of income. For example, the World Development Indicators database indicates that the receipts from international tourism in Kenya in 2005 amount to US$ 969 million, making it the country's 2$^{nd}$ largest economic sector after agriculture.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a grassland ecosystem***

**Box 10 Example of TEV case study: Goods and services from Maloti–Drakensberg mountain range in southern Africa *(Blignaut et al., 2010, Mander et al., 2010)***

An example of a best-practice study is an elaborate hydrological-ecological-economic study undertaken to analyse ecosystem rehabilitation options in the Maloti–Drakensberg mountain range in southern Africa (Blignaut et al., 2010, Mander et al., 2010). The study targeted a fire-prone grassland ecosystem, in a mountain range that is South Africa's most strategic source of fresh water. While occupying less than 5% of South Africa's surface area, it produces 25% of the country's runoff through rivers, major dams, and national and international inter-basin transfers. The specific objective of the study was to analyse the financial and economic viability of restoration of five catchments in the Maloti-Drakensberg range in South Africa, considering the costs of restoration and the benefits of enhanced watershed regulation, carbon sequestration and sediment retention services. The results are listed in Table III.10b on the next page.

The study shows that the PV of the benefits of the examined watershed services ranges from R116 to R220/ha/yr over the project period. The PV of the cost (both restoration and management), however, ranges from R21 to R88/ha/yr resulting in an NPV of R87 to R153/ha/yr, which translates to BCA ratios of between 2.5 and 5.6. The study concluded that the benefits of introducing improved management practices exceeds cost in low to medium degraded areas, but not in heavily degraded ones. The economic return on the water (base flow) produced by such a system of improved land use management, however, far exceeds that of conventional (construction-based) water development programmes and offers meaningful economic and market development opportunities in the study area.

*Continued in next page*

*Table III.10b The difference in ecosystem services supply before and after restoration in five catchments in [dryland areas] in South Africa **

| | Unit | Upper-Thukela Grasslands biome | Upper-Mzimvubu Grasslands biome | Krom Fynbos biome | Kouga Fynbos biome | Baviaans Sub-tropical thicket biome |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Changes in watershed services** | | | | | | |
| Change in base-flow | m3/yr | 12,869,204 | 3,936,842 | 20,028,219 | 15,861,808 | 5,649,308 |
| Sediment reduction | m3/yr | 1,256,252 | 4,920,958 | 91,522 | 112,693 | 44,571 |
| Carbon dioxide sequestration | t/yr | 133,618 | 337,718 | 155,053 | 288,703 | 359,4 |
| ***Financial and economic analysis of changes in watershed services following restoration (1,2*** | | | | | | |
| PV of base flow | R./ha/yr | 20.12 (3 | 8.06 (3 | 53.74 | 17.85 | 9.63 |
| PV of carbon | R./ha/yr | 74.78 | 89.15 | 71.54 | 55.82 | 105.23 |
| PV of sediment reduction | R./ha/yr | 31.58 | 60.58 | 2.54 | 1.31 | 0.79 |
| PV of all other services (4 | R./ha/yr | 62.00 | 62.00 | 12.38 | 41.48 | 64.14 |
| PV of total services | R./ha/yr | 188.47 | 219.78 | 140.20 | 116.46 | 179.78 |
| PV of cost of intervention (5 | R./ha/yr | 36.01 | 88.60 | 53.21 | 21.63 | 48.01 |
| NPV of intervention (6 | R./ha/yr | 152.46 | 131.18 | 86.99 | 95.82 | 131.77 |
| Benefit-Cost Ratio | ratio | 5.2 | 2.5 | 2.6 | 5.6 | 3.7 |
| Average net return per ha: unsust. land use | R/ha/y | 70-90 | 70-90 | 35-80 | 35-80 | 35-80 |

***) sources: Blignaut et al., 2010., Mander et al., 2010**

Notes:

1 - Taken over 30 years at a social discount rate of 4%.

2 - In South African Rand (R7,5 : 1$ and R10,50 : 1 Euro).

3 - Taken only for the dry winter months.

4 - Value of all other quantifiable services for which a market exist, such as tourism, sustainable agriculture, etc.

5 - Intervention implies the cost of restoration and the ensuing annual management action(s) after restoration.

6 - Difference between the benefits and the costs.

Another interesting study was done by Fernandez-Nunez, et al. (2007) on an economic evaluation of land use alternatives between forest, grassland and silvopastoral systems.

# III.11 – Monetary value of ecosystem services provided by Grasslands

Lead Authors: David Pitt [a] (pittdelacure@bluewin.ch) and Michael Christie [b] (mec@aber.ac.uk)
[a] IUCN Commission on Environmental, Economic and Social Policy
[b] Institute of Biological, Environmental and Rural Sciences, Aberystwyth University, UK

**Contributing author**: Thomas Binet

### *1) Brief description of the polar & high mountain biome.*

The definition of polar and high mountain biomes used here deviates slightly from that used in the Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (2005). In particular, we define this biome in terms of its cryosphere (Kotlyakov 2009). Thus, Arctic/Antarctic regions are defined as the area within the 10°C isotherm based on the warmest month of the year (see maps produced by the Scott Polar Research Institute in Cambridge UK: Stonehouse, 1990). Based on this definition, Polar regions include all the Arctic seas and much of the Southern Ocean, the tundra/permafrost zone to the tree line, areas where there is long term snow cover (especially in the Arctic), and sub/marine zones in the Southern/Arctic oceans. This definition corresponds well with the WWF Arctic ecoregions (www.panda.org), the Udvardy (1975) and Clark and Dingwall (1985) biogeographical provinces for Antarctica.

Similar criteria could be applied to high mountains extrapolating from the altitudinal maps produced by Messerli and Ives at the UNU. So, for example, high mountain regions could be defined as those areas higher than the 1000masl mean line.

The MA gives the share of terrestrial space of polar and high mountains as 31% (MA 2005 Synthesis volume p31 Table 1.1). Our revised definition would put the cryosphere proportion nearer 50% of terrestrial space (at maximum seasonal extension). Thus, our definition would include 20% from the MA marine system (10% area for both the Southern and Arctic oceans).

The cryosphere is currently encountering many problems particularly in times of rapid climate change, especially due to warming and melting. There is currently a lack of data on the value of ecosystem services associated with the cryosphere, however, recent activities through the International Polar Year (Kaiser 2010) will help to start highlighting the importance of these services and the potential threat to their continued delivery. Further work is however needed to measure the value of these services.

### *2) On the monetary value of polar & high mountain systems*

As Christie et al. (2005) note, there is currently very little quantification of the monetary value of services provided by polar and high mountain systems. This situation may change later this year when the 2000+ papers of the International Polar Year (IPY) are presented at the Oslo Polar Science Congress in June 2010 and at the IPY "Knowledge to Action" meeting in Montreal in 2012. The lack of monetary valuation research, however, should not be interpreted to infer the polar and high mountain areas to do deliver important services. Indeed, it is clear that these cryospheres are of paramount importance in terms of global ecosystem services. For example, the Pew Report on Arctic melting (Goodstein et al., 2010) estimates that the loss of Arctic snow, ice and permafrost currently costs the world US$61 billion to US$371 billion (See Box 10 for further details), as well as what Sagoff (2008) calls moral values. The most important services are briefly discussed below.

***3) Brief discussion of the economically most important services.***

*1) Freshwater Storage*

Approximately 80% of the planet's freshwater (ID 2) is locked up in the ice caps (Pitt, 1996; Gabler, 2008). The possible future break up and melting of these ice caps (for example West Antarctic ice sheet) along with melting of mountain glaciers (Zemp and van Woerden, 2008) would result is a rise in sea level (potentially up to several metres) which would have significant global costs associated with the protection or ‘drowning’ the some of the world's major cities (Mac Cracken, 2008; Overpeck and Weiss, 2009).

A significant proportion of the world's population depends on the meltwater of high mountain glaciers. Climate change threatens the existence of these glaciers, which in turn could have significant local and global consequences. For example, the meltwater of glaciers in the Himalayas and on the Tibetan plateau sustain the major rivers of India and China and is used for irrigation of wheat and rice fields. Given that India and China are the world leading wheat are rice producers, projected melting of the glaciers presents a significant threat to local and global food security (Brown, 2009).

*2) Climate Regulation*

The Southern Ocean and the Arctic Permafrost / tundra are both major greenhouse carbon sinks. However, global warming is likely to convert the Arctic permafrost/tundra into a net source of GHG (including methane) (McGuire et al, 2000). The polar regions also have a significant role in reducing climate change through the albedo effect, i.e. they reflect the sun’s light back into space (MA 2005 v1 p859). Prizborski (2010) also suggest that the recent calving of the 2,545 km2 Mertz glacier tongue iceberg may disrupt ocean currents worldwide by blocking the flow of bottom water.

*3) Fishing*

It is estimated that the Southern Oceans contribute around one sixth of the global fish take (Knock, 1992) and that this resource may become increasingly important as other areas are fished out. However, legal protection of these marine resources is fragile (Constable et al, 2000). For example, the Commission for the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources suggests that 80 – 90% of the take of the rare Patagonian toothfish was illegal (MA 2005 p 487).

*4) Raw Materials*

Raw materials (ID 3) are very valuable too in the cryosphere (eg Howard, 2010; Emmerson, 2010; Orrega, 2009) and becoming a major area for international conflict. The Arctic is said to contain more than a quarter of the world's hydrocarbons (Auslaug 2008) and is widely presumed to be a future flashpoint as nations compete. The Antarctic Treaty System (ATS) currently prohibits exploitation of raw materials and creates the world's largest protected and demilitarized area reserved "for peace and science": however, the ATS expires in 2041 and its replacement is uncertain. Even now there is conflict over resources. The Australians and New Zealanders are currently taking the Japanese to court over abuses of the whaling moratorium. The British and Argentineans are involving warships as oil drilling is explored in the Falkalands/Malvinas, whilst even old friends like Canada and the USA are at daggers drawn over the NW passage"

*5) Habitat service*

The apparently dead and frozen waste of the cryosphere has been called species poor but evidence is accumulating not only of life in the extreme cold (including suspended animation), but also of vibrant hot spots (e.g. in the polynyas, sea leads, extensive sub glacial lakes or on the seamounts, around the volcanic vents). The IPY archive will contain faunal census material though we have some estimates for some species (e.g. Shirihai (2007) for Antarctica, CAFF (2001) and Ervin (2010) in the Arctic) whilst the international circum Antarctic census of marine life will be a benchmark in the Southern Ocean (Stoddart 2009). In biomass terms the primary productivity of the Southern Ocean is enormous: Van der Zwaag (1986) estimates that it is more than fifty times that of the North Sea in terms of grams of carbon per $m^2$ per annum. The NPP figures in the MA Synthesis Table (op cit) are very low for the polar biome especially and may need revisiting after IPY.

*6) Cultural services and Tourism*

Current there is little information on the aesthetic, recreational, inspirational, spiritual, cognitive etc values (ID 18-22) of the cryosphere, and innovative methods such as those highlighted by Christie (2005) will be needed to calculate these types of calculate values. For example, Samson and Pitt (2000) explore the passive use values of the cryosphere including the role it plays in what has been called the noosphere: the realm of ideas which embraces all cultural activities. Pitt (2010) have explored how iconic cryosphere species score in terms of internet hits: penguins top the poll. High mountains contain the most sacred and holy sites of humanity.

The cryosphere is also an important tourism resource. Snyder and Stonehouse (2007) project that in 2010 there will be 1.5 million visitors to the Arctic, 80, 000 Antarctic, 10 million to the Alps and many more in other high mountains.

***4) Example of a "best-practice" study on the TEV of a polar and high mountain biome***

***Box 11 . Cost of Lost Climate Regulation Services Due to Changes in the Arctic Cryosphere.***

Goodstein, E, E. Euskirchen and H. Huntington (2010) An Initial Estimate of the Cost of Lost Climate Regulation Services Due to Changes in the Arctic Cryosphere. The Pew Environmental Group: Washington DC

The Arctic cryosphere plays an essential role in regulating the global climate. For example, the reflective surfaces of ice and snow have a cooling (Albedo) effect, while permafrost traps vast quantities of methane and other forms of carbon. As the Arctic melts as a result of global warming, these critical, climate-stabilizing ecosystem services are being lost. This paper provides a first attempt to monetize the cost of some of those lost services.

The approach used to estimate the costs of Arctic melting is to first calculate the added emissions of CO2 equivalents (CO2e) due to climate-induced changes in Arctic sea ice, snow cover, and methane emissions for the period 2010 to 2100. These CO2e are then multiplied by three different estimates of the social cost of carbon.

***Sea-Ice Albedo Declines***: Arctic sea-ice helps to stabilise the climate by reflecting the sun's energy back into space: the albedo effect. Global warming is reducing the area of Arctic summer sea-ice, and it is predicted that summer sea-ice could disappear in the Arctic by the year 2050. The sea-ice will be replaced by darker surfaces, which absorb more heat. By 2100, the loss of sea-ice (and the resulting decline in the albedo effect) is expected to result in the absorption of an additional 0.8 - 1.6 $Wm^{-2}$ into the atmosphere radiation budget. This is equivalent to an annual impact of between 900 to 1,800 MT $CO_2$e.

***Snow-Cover Albedo Declines***: Similarly, climate change is expected to reduce the duration of snow cover by 4.4 days per decade or a 44 day decrease in the length of the snow season by 2100. This translates into an increase in atmospheric heating of 4.3W $m^{-2}$ per decade across the pan-Arctic (Euskirchen et al., 2009). This is equivalent to an annual impact of between 1,600 to 2,600 MT $CO_2$e.

***Increased Methane Emissions from Thawing Permafrost***: It is expected that future global warming will continue to degrade the Arctic permafrost, which in turn will release between 0.5 and 1.0 Tg methane per year (equivalent to 2,100 to 3,400 MT $CO_2$e.

Based on these assessments, the authors show that the current impact of global warming on these three processes are 3,000MT $CO_2$e per annum (equivalent to 42% of current total US emissions of GHGs). By 2050, this impact will increase to between 3,700 to 5,000 MT $CO_2$e, and then to 4,700 to 7,800 MT $CO_2$e by 2100.

The cumulative global costs resulting from the thawing of the Arctic was then estimated by multiplying the additional $CO_2$e emissions by the social cost of carbon (SCC). Three different estimates of the SCC are used in the analysis: EPA/NHTSA ($22/T CO2e); EPA 3 ($46/T CO2e) and Stern ($140 / T CO2e).

Based on the above approach, the authors illustrate that observed changes in the albedo effect of the Arctic sea-ice and snow-cover and increased methane releases from thawing permafrost, are already generating large economic costs at an estimated rate of $61 billion - $371 billion annually. With future declines in albedo and increases in methane releases both being likely, the cumulative cost impact over the next 90 years could reach between $4.85 trillion to $91.2 trillion. Finally, the authors note that the above estimate only includes three impacts of global warming in the Arctic, and importantly they do not address a possible worst-case scenario where global warming triggers massive releases of methane-hydrates from Arctic soils and ocean-beds.

# Reference List


Achard, F., H. D. Eva, H. J. Stibig, P. Mayaux, J. Gallego, T. Richards, and J. P. Malingreau (2002) Determination of deforestation rates of the world's humid tropical forests. Science 297: 999-1002.

Amacher, G.S., R.J. Brazee, J.W. Bulkley and R.A. Moll (1989) Application of Wetland Valuation Techniques: Examples from Great Lakes Coastal Wetlands. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan, School of Natural Resources.

Anielski, M. and S.J. Wilson (2005) Counting Canada's natural capital : assessing the real value of Canada's boreal ecosystems. Canadian Boreal Initiative, Pembina institute, Canada.

Ansink, E.J.H., L.G. Hein, K. Per Hasund (2008) To value functions or services? An analysis of ecosystem valuation approaches. Environmental Values 17(4): 489-503.

Arico, S. and C. Salpin (2005) Bioprospecting of genetic resources with deep seabed: scientific, legal and policy aspects. UNU-IAS Report. 74pp.

Armstrong, C., N. Foley, R. Tinch, S. van den Hove (2010) Ecosystem Goods and Services of the Deep Sea. HERMIONE report. URL: http://www.eu-hermione.net/

Aslaug M. et al (2008) Arctic Oil and Gas. Routledge

Australian Bureau of Statistics (2008) Water and the Murray-Darling Basin - A Statistical Profile, 2000-01 to 2005-06. URL: http://www.abs.gov.au/AUSSTATS/abs@.nsf/mf/4610.0.55.007/

Balmford, A., A. Bruner, P. Cooper, R. Costanza, S. Farber, R.E. Green, M. Jenkins, P. Jefferiss, V. Jessamy, J. Madden, K. Munro, N. Myers, S. Naeem, J. Paavola, M. Rayment, S. Rosendo, J. Roughgarden, K. Trumper and R.K. Turner (2002) Economic reasons for conserving the wild nature. Science 297(5583): 950-953.

Balmford, A., A.S.L. Rodrigues, M. Walpole, P. ten Brink, M. Kettunen, L. Braat and R.S. de Groot (2008) The Economics of Biodiversity and Ecosystems: Scoping the Science. Cambridge, UK: European Commission (Contract: ENV/070307/2007/486089/ETU/B2).

Barbier, E.B. (2007) Valuing ecosystem services as productive inputs. Economic Policy 22(49): 177-229.

Barbier, E.B., E.W. Koch, B.R. Silliman, S.D. Hacker, E. Wolanski, J. Primavera, E.F. Granek, S. Polasky, S. Aswani, L.A. Cramer, D.M. Stoms, C.J. Kennedy, D. Bael, C.V. Kappel, G.M. Perillo and D.J. Reed (2008) Coastal ecosystem-based management with nonlinear ecological functions and values. Science 319(5861): 321-323.

Barbier, E.D., S. Baumgärtner, K. Chopra, C. Costello, A. Duraiappah, R. Hassan, A.P. Kinzig, M. Lehman, U. Pascual, S. Polasky and C. Perrings (2009) The Valuation of Ecosystem Services. In: Naeem, S., D. Bunker, A. Hector, M. Loreau and C. Perrings (Ed), "Biodiversity, Ecosystem Functioning, and Human Wellbeing: An Ecological and Economic Perspective". Oxford: Oxford University Press.

Barbier, E.B. and G.M. Heal (2006) Valuing Ecosystem Services. The Economists' Voice 3(3), Article 2.

Baumgartner, S., C. Becker, M. Faber and R. Manstetten (2006) Relative and absolute scarcity of nature: assessing the roles of economics and ecology for biodiversity conservation. Ecological Economics 59(4): 487-498.

Beaumont, N.J., M.C. Austen, S.C. Mangi and M. Townsend (2008) Economic valuation for the conservation of marine biodiversity. Marine Pollution Bulletin 56(3): 386-396.

Bennett, J. (2008) Defining and Managing environmental flows: inputs from society. Economic Papers 27(2): 167-183.

Bjorklud, J., K.E. Limburg and T. Rydberg (1999) Impact of production intensity on the ability of the agricultural landscape to generate ecosystem services: an example from Sweden. Ecological Economics 29(2): 269-291.

Blignaut, J., M. Mander, R. Schulze, M. Horan, C. Dickens, K. Pringle, K. Mavundla, I. Mahlangu, A. Wilson, M. McKenzie and S. McKean (2010) Restoring and managing natural capital towards fostering economic development: Evidence from the Drakensberg, South Africa. Ecological Economics. In press. doi:10.1016/j.ecolecon.2010.01.007.

Braat, L. and P. ten Brink (2008) The Cost of Policy Inaction: The case of not meeting the 2010 biodiversity target. European Commission, Brussels, Belgium.

Brander, L.M., R.J.G.M. Florax and J.E. Vermaat (2006) The empirics of wetland valuation: A comprehensive summary and a meta-analysis of the literature. Environmental and Resource Economics 33(2): 223-250.

Brander, L.M., P.J.H. van Beukering and H.J.S. Cesar (2007) The recreational value of coral reefs: a meta-analysis. Ecological Economics 63(1): 209-218.

Brander, L., A. Ghermandi, O. Kuik, A. Markandya, P.A.L.D. Nunes, M. Schaafsma and A. Wagtendonk, (2010) Scaling up Ecosystem Services Values: Methodology, Applicability and a Case Study. Working Papers 2010.41, Fondazione Eni Enrico Mattei

Brauman, K.A., G.C. Daily, T.K. Duarte and H.A. Mooney (2007) The nature and value of ecosystem services: An overview highlighting hydrological services. Annual Review of Environmental resources 32: 67-98.

Brenner, J., J.A. Jiménez, R. Sardá and A. Garola (2010) An assessment of the non-market value of the ecosystem services provided by the Catalan coastal zone, Spain. Ocean & Coastal Management 53(1): 27-38.

Brown, L.R. (2009) Plan B 4.0: Mobilizing to Save Civilization. Norton & Company, New York, ISBN-13: 9780393337198. 368pp.

Bryant, D., L. Burke, J. McManus and M. Spalding (1998) Reefs at risk: A map – based indicator of threats to the world’s coral reefs. World resource institute, Washington, D.C., USA.

Burke, L., Y. Kura, K. Kassem, C. Revenga, M. Spalding and D. McAllister (2000) Pilot Analysis of Global Ecosystems: Coastal Ecosystems. World Resources Institute, Washington D.C. Available at: http://pdf.wri.org/page_coastal.pdf

Burke, L., S. Greenhalgh, D. Prager and E. Cooper (2008) Economic valuation of coral reefs in Tobago and St. Lucia. Final report. World Resources Institute, Washington, D.C. USA.

CAFF (Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna) (2001) Arctic flora and fauna: status and conservation. Arctic Council Program for the Conservation of Arctic Flora and Fauna, Helsinki, Finland. 272pp.

Campbell, B.M., R. Mabugu and G.R. Milne (1997) Working towards a biomass energy strategy for Zimbabwe. Unpublished manuscript, Institute of Environmental Studies, Harare Zimbabwe.

Carr, L. and R. Mendelsohn (2003) Valuing coral reefs: a travel cost analysis of the Great Barrier Reef. Ambio 32(5): 353-357.

Cesar, H.S.J. and P.J.H. van Beukering (2004) Economic valuation of the coral reefs of Hawai'i. Pacific Science 58(2): 231-242.

Cesar, H.S.J., P.J.H. van Beukering and S. Pintz (2002) The Economic Value of Coral Reefs in Hawai'i. Hawai'i Coral Reef Initiative (HCRI), University of Hawai'i, Honolulu.

Chichilnisky, G. and G. Heal (1998) Economic return from the biosphere. Nature 391: 629-630.

Christie, M. (2009) Revealing the Economic and Social Value of Polar Regions. IPY Project ID 1024.

Clark, M.R. and P.R. Dingwall (1985) Conservation of islands in the Southern Ocean: a review of the protected areas of Insulantarctica. IUCN, Gland and Cambridge. 193pp.

Connor, J. (2008). The economics of time delayed salinity impact management in the River Murray. Water Resources Research, 44, W03401, doi:10.1029/2006WR005745.

Conservation International (2006) Consvalmap: Conservation International Ecosystem Services Database. URL: http://www.consvalmap.org/

Constable, A.J., W.K. de la Mare, D.J. Agnew, I. Everson and D. Miller (2000) Managing fisheries to conserve the Antarctic marine ecosystem: practical implementation of the Convention on the Conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources (CCAMLR). Journal of marine Science 57(3): 778-791.

Cooper, E., L. Burke and N. Bood (2009) Coastal capital : Belize - The economic contribution of Belize's coral reefs and mangroves. WRI Working Paper. World Resources Institute, Washington D.C.. 53pp.

Costanza, R., R. d'Arge, R.S. de Groot, S. Farber, M. Grasso, B. Hannon, K. Limburg, S. Naeem, R.V. O'Neill, J. Paruel, R.G. Raskin, P. Sutton, M. van den Belt (1997) The value of the world's ecosystem service and natural capital. Nature 387: 253-260.

Croitoru, L. (2007). How much are Mediterranean forests worth? Forest Policy and Economics 9(5): 536-545.

De Groot, R.S., P. Kumar, S. van der Ploeg and P. Sukhdev (2010a) Estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. Appendix 3 in: Kumar, P. (ed), “The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations”. ISBN-13: 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK.

De Groot, R.S., B. Fisher, M. Christie, J. Aronson, L. Braat, R. Haines-Young, J. Gowdy, E. Maltby, A. Neuville, S. Polasky, R. Portela, and I. Ring (2010b). Integrating the ecological and economic dimensions in biodiversity and ecosystem service valuation. In: Kumar, P. (ed). “The Economics of Ecosystems and Biodiversity: Ecological and Economic Foundations”, Chapter 1. ISBN-13: 9781849712125, Earthscan, London, UK.

Department of Conservation (2007) Economic Values of Whangamarino Wetland, DoC, Auckland, New Zealand.

European Commission (EC) (2008) The economics of ecosystem & biodiversity. An interim report. ISBN-13: 9789279089602, European Communities.

Emerton, L. and L.D.C.B. Kekulandala (2003) Assessment of the economic value of Muthurajawela Wetland. Working Paper. IUCN, Sir Lanka. 28pp.

Emerton, L. and E. Bos (2004) Value: counting ecosystems as water infrastructure. IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Gland, ISBN 2-8317-0720-X.

Emerton, L. (ed) (2005) Values and rewards: counting and capturing ecosystem water services for sustainable development. IUCN Water, Nature and Economics Technical Paper No. 1, IUCN — The World Conservation Union, Ecosystems and Livelihoods Group Asia.

Emmerson, C. (2010) The Future History of the Arctic. Public Affairs, ISBN-13: 9781586486365.

Enjolras, G.and J.M. Boisson (2008) Valuing lagoons using a meta-analytic approach: Methodological and practical issues. Document de Recherche, Laboratoire Montepelliérain d’Economie Théorique et Appliquée, Unité Mixte de Recherche, Université de Montpellier.

ENVAlue (2004) Environmental Valuation Database. Developed by the New South Wales Environmental Protection Agency, New Zealand.
URL: http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au/envalueapp/

EPA – Environmental Protection Agency (2009) Valuing the protection of ecological systems and services. A report of the EPA Science Advisory Committee, EPA-SAB-09-012. URL: http://www.epa.gov/sab

Ervin, J. (2010) Management and conservation of wildlife in the Arctic. Encyclopaedia of Earth. URL: http://www.eoearth.org

EVRI (1997) The Environmental Valuation Reference Inventory (EVRI). Developed by De Civita, P., F. Filion and J. Frehs, Environment Canada. URL: http://www.evri.ca/

FAO (2000) Global forest resource assessment 2000—Main report. FAO Forestry Paper 140, United Nations Food and Agricultural Organization, New York.

Fearnside, P.M. and R.I. Barbosa (2004) Accelerating deforestation in Brazilian Amazonia: Towards answering open questions. Environmental Conservation 31: 7-10.

Fernández-Núñez, E., M.R. Mosquera-Losada and A. Rigueiro-Rodríguez (2007) Economic evaluation of different land use alternatives: forest, grassland and silvopastoral systems. Permanent and temporary grassland: plant, environment and economy. Proceedings of the 14th Symposium of the European Grassland Federation, Ghent, Belgium, 3-5 September 2007: 508-511.

Fisher, B. and K. Turner (2008). Ecosystem services: Classification for valuation. Biological Conservation 141: 1167-1169.

Freeman, A.M. (2003) The measurement of environmental and resource values: Theory and methods. RFF Press, Washington, D.C., ISBN-13: 978-0915707690. 538pp.

FSD (2007) Nature Valuation and Financing CaseBase. Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, the Netherlands. URL: http://www.eyes4earth.org/casebase/

Gabler, R.E., J.F. Petersen and L.M. Trapasso (2008) Physical Geography. Brooks/Cole. ISBN-13: 978-0495555063. 641pp.

Gehrke, P.C., D.M. Gilligan and M. Barwick (2002) Changes in fish communities of the Shoalhaven River 20 years after construction of Tallowa Dam, Australia. River Research and Applications 18: 265-286.

Gen , S. (2004) Meta-Analysis of Environmental valuation Studies. PhD , Georgia Institute of Technology.

Gerrans, P. (1994) An economic valuation of the Jandakot wetlands. Western Australia: Edith Cowan University, ISBN: 0729801756. 100pp.

Ghermandi, A., J.C.J.M. van den Bergh, L.M. Brander, H.L.F. De Groot and P.A.L.D. Nunes (2007) Exploring diversity: a meta-analysis of wetland conservation and creation. Working paper, Free University of Amsterdam.

Goebel, A., B.M. Campbell, B. Mukamuri and M. Veeman (2000) People, values and woodlands: A field report of emergent themes in interdisciplinary research in Zimbabwe. Agriculture and Human Values 17: 385-396.

Goodstein, E., E. Euskirchen and H. Huntington (2010) An Initial Estimate of the Cost of Lost Climate Regulation Services Due to Changes in the Arctic Cryosphere. The Pew Environmental Group, Washington, D.C..

Gosselink, J.G., E.P. Odum and R.M. Pope (1974) The value of the tidal marsh. Centre for Wetland Resources, Lousiana State University, Baton Rouge, Lousiana, USA.

Goulder, L.H. and J. Kennedy (1997). Valuing ecosystem services: philosophical bases and empirical methods. In Daily, G.C. (Ed), “Nature's Services: Societal Dependence on Natural Ecosystems”. Island Press, Washington, D.C..

Halpern, B.S., S. Walbridge, K.A. Selkoe, C.V. Kappel, F. Micheli, C. D'Agrosa, J.F. Bruno, K.S. Casey, C. Ebert, H.E. Fox, R. Fujita, D. Heinmenann, H.S. Lenihan, E.M.P. Madin, M.T. Perry, E.R. Sellig, M. Spalding, R. Steneck and R. Watson (2008) A Global Map of Human Impact on Marine Ecosystems. Science 319: 948-952. URL: http://www.sciencemag.org/content/319/5865/948/suppl/DC1

Hansen, M.C. and R. Defries (2004) Detecting long-term global forest change using continuous fields of tree-cover maps from 8-km advanced very high resolution radiometer (AVHRR) data for the years 1982–99. Ecosystems 7: 695–716.

Hargreaves-Allen, V. (2004) Estimating the total economic value of coral reefs for residents of Sampela, a Bajau community in Wakatobi Marine National, Sulawesi. A case study. MSc Thesis, Imperical College of Science, Technology and Medecine, UK.

Heal, G. (2000) Valuing Ecosystem Services. Ecosystems 3: 24-30.

Heal, G. (2000). Nature and the Marketplace. Washington, D.C., Island Press.

Hein, L.G., and R.S. de Groot (2007) A framework for the economic valuation of land use change. In: Ecological Economics Research Trends. Nova Science Publ., NY. ISBN: 1-60021-941-1 (in press).

Hein, L., and H.P. Weikard (2008) Optimal long-term stocking rates for livestock grazing in a Sahelian rangeland. AfJARE 2: 126-151.

Held, I.M., T.L. Delworth, J. Lu and K.L. Findell (2005) Simulation of Sahel drought in the 20th and 21st centuries. PNAS 102: 17891-17896.

Hiernaux, P. (1998) Effects of grazing on plant species composition and spatial distribution in rangelands of the Sahel. Plant Ecology 138(2): 191-202.

Howard, J.L. (2008). The Future of the Murray River: Amenity Re-Considered? Geographical Research 46: 291-302.

Howard, R. (2010) Arctic Gold Rush - The New Race for Tomorrow's Natural Resources. Continuum, ISBN-13: 9781441181107. 272pp.

Hussain, S.S., A. Winrow-Giffin, D. Moran, L.A. Robinson, A. Fofana, O.A.L. Paramor and C.L.J. Frid (2010) An ex ante ecological economic assessment of the benefits arising from marine protected areas designation in the UK. Ecological Economics 69(4): 828-838.

Johnston, R.J., M.H. Ranson, E.Y. Basedin and E.C. Helm (2006) What determines willingness to pay per fish? A meta analysis of recreational fishing values. Marine Resource Economics 21: 1-31.

Johnston, R.J., T.A. Grigalunas, J.J. Opaluch, M. Mazzotta, and J. Diamantedes (2002) Valuing estuarine resource services using economic and ecological models: The Peconic Estuary system. Coastal Management 30(1): 47-65.

Kaiser, B. (2010) Polar Science and Global Climate:An International Resource for Education and Outreach. Pearson Education. ISBN-13: 9781849595933.

Kennedy, V.S., R.R. Twilley, J.A. Kleypas, J.H. Cowan Jr., and S.R. Hare (2002) Coastal and Marine Ecosystems: Potential Effects on U.S. Resources and Global Climate Change. Pew Center on Global Climate Change.

Kirkland, W.T. (1988) Preserving the Whangamarino wetland – an application of the contingent valuation method, Masters Thesis, Massey University, New Zealand. In: Dumsday, R.G., K. Jakobsson, and S. Ransome (1992), “STATE-WIDE ASSESSMENT OF PROTECTION OF RIVER SEGMENTS IN VICTORIA, AUSTRALIA”, Paper Presented to a symposium on the management of public resources, Resource Policy Consortium, 21-22 May, Washington, D.C..

Kock, K.H. (1992) Antarctic fish and fisheries (Studies in polar research). In: Cambridge University Press, Cambridge. 359pp.

Kotlyakov, V. (2009) Cryosphere and climate. International Polar Year – IPY, ID: 6. Russia.

Leschine, T.M., K.F. Wellman and T.H. Green (1997) The economic value of wetlands: wetlands’ role in flood protection in western Washington. Washington State Dept. of Ecology. Ecology publication, No. 97-100.

Li, T., W. Li and Z. Qian (2010) Variations in ecosystem service value in response to land use changes in Shenzhen. Ecological Economics 69(7): 1427-1435.

Liu, S, R. Portela, A. Ghermandi, N. Rao and X. Wang (In Press) Environmental benefit transfers of ecosystem service valuation. In: van den Belt M, Costanza R. (eds). Estuarine and Coastal Ecosystems Treatise. Elsevier

Maler, K.G., S. Anyar and A. Jansson (2009) Accounting for Ecosystems. Environment and Resource Economics 42: 39-51.

Mander, M., J. Blignaut, M.A. van Niekerk, R. Cowling, M.J.C. Horan, D.M. Knoesen, A. Mills, M. Powell and R.E. Schulze (2010) Baviaanskloof – Tsitsikamma: Payment for Ecosystem Services: A Feasibility Assessment. Unpublished draft report. SANBI: Pretoria and Cape Town.

Markandya, A., P.A.L.D. Nunes, I. Brauer, P. Ten Brink, O. Kuik and M. Rayment (2008) Review on the economics of biodiversity loss – economic analysis and synthesis. Final report for the European Commission, Venice, Italy. 140pp.

Martinez, M.L., A. Intralawan, G. Vazquez, O. Perez-Maqueo, P. Sutton and R. Landgrave (2007) The Coasts of our World : ecological, economic and social importance. Ecological Economics 63(2-3): 254-272.

MacCracken, M.C., F. Moore and J.C. Topping Jr (ed) (2008) Sudden and Disruptive Climate Change: Exploring the Real Risks and How We Can Avoid Them. Earthscan Publications Ltd, ISBN-13: 978-1844074785. 326pp

McGuire, A.D., J.S. Clein, J.M. Melillo, D.W. Kicklighter, R.A. Meier, C.J. Vorosmarty and M.C. Serreze (2000) Modeling carbon responses of tundra ecosystems to historical and projected climate: sensitivity of Pan-arctic carbon storage to temporal and spatial variation in climate. Global Change Biology 6: SUPP/1: 141-159.

Mendelsohn, R., and M. Balick (1995) The value of undiscovered pharmaceuticals in tropical forests. Economic botany 49(2): 223-228

Merlo, M. and L. Croitoru (ed) (2005) Valuing Mediterranean forests: towards total economic value. CABI International, Wallingford UK/Cambridge MA. 406pp. ISBN-13: 9780851999975

Messerli, B. and J.D. Ives (1997) Mountains of the World: A global priority. New York: Parthenon.

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA) (2003) People and Ecosystems: A Framework for Assessment. Island Press, Washington, D.C., Ch3.

Millennium Ecosystem Assessment (MEA) (2005) Ecosystems and Human Well – Being: Synthesis. Island Press , Washington, D.C., ISBN-13: 9781597260404.

Moore, F. and B. Best (2001) Coral Reef Crisis : causes and consequences. In: Best, B. and A. Bornbush, "Global Trade and Consumer Choices : Coral Reefs in Crisis". American Association for Advancement of Science, New York.

Mullane, R. and D. Sukzuki (1997) Beach Management Plan for Maui. University of Hawaii Sea Grant Extension Service and County of Maui Planning Department, Maui, HI, USA. 41pp.

Naeem, S.D., E. Bunker, A. Hector, M. Loreau and C. Perrings (ed) (2009) Biodiversity, ecosystem functioning, and human well-being : An Ecological and Economic Perspective. Oxford University Press, Oxford.

Nahuelhual, L., P. Donoso, A. Lara, D. Núñez, C. Oyarzún and E. Neira (2007) Valuing ecosystem services of Chilean temperate rainforests. Environment, Development and Sustainability 9: 481-499.

NASA (2007) Gross domestic product deflator inflation calculator. URL: http://cost.jsc.nasa.gov/inflateGDP.html [Accessed July 2009]

Naylor, R. and M. Drew (1998) Valuing mangrove resources in Kosrae, Micronesia. Environment and Development Economics 3:  471-490.

NOAA - National Ocean Economics Program (2009) State of the U.S. Ocean and Coastal Economies 2009.

Ni, J. (2002) Carbon storage in grasslands of China. Journal of Arid Environments 50(2): 205-218.

Nilsson, C. and K. Bergrenn (2000) Alterations of riparian ecosystems caused by river regulation. BioScience 50: 783-792.

Nilsson, C., C.A. Reidy, M. Dynesius, and C. Revenga (2005) Fragmentation and flow regulation of the World's large river systems. Science 308(5720): 405-408.

Nuñes, P.A.L.D., A. Ghermandi, R. Portela, N. Rao and S.S. Teelucksingh (2009) Recreational, Cultural and Aesthetic Services from Estuarine and Coastal Ecosystems. Feem Working Paper No. 385.

Orrego-Vicuña, F. (Ed) (2009) Antarctic Resources Policy: Scientific, Legal and Political Issues. Cambridge University Press. ISBN-13: 978-0521105507. 344pp.

Overpeck, J.T. and J.L. Weiss (2009) projections of future sea level becoming more dire. PNAS 106(51): 21461-21462.

Parsons, G.R. and S.M. Thur (2007) Valuing changes in the quality of coral reef ecosystems: a stated preference study of SCUBA diving in the Bonaire National Marine Park. Environmental and Resource Economics 40: 593-608

Peachey, A. (1998) An Economic Valuation of Water Based Recreation in the Great Barrier Reef Marine Park. Australian Parks and Recreation 34(1): 14-16-149.

Pimm, S.L. and T.M. Brooks (2000) The sixth extinction: How large, where and when? In: Raven, P.H. and T. Williams (Ed), “Nature and Human Society: The quest for a sustainable world”. National Academy, Washington, D.C., 46-62.

Pitt, D. (1995) Water in a Warmer World: An Open Learning Guide. Pacific Press, Ecotrends 1. ISBN-10: 095834180X. 159pp.

Pitt, D. (2010) Ice Scenarios. Pacific Press

Prizborski, P. (2010) Collision calves iceberg from Mertz Glacier Tongue, Antarctica. Earth Observatory NASA.

Ragkos, A., A. Psychoudakis, A. Christofi and A. Theodoridis (2006) Using a functional approach to wetland valuation: the case of Zazari-Cheimaditida. Regional Environmental Change 6: 193-200.

Rickets, T.H.G., C. Daily, P.R. Ehrlic and C.D. Michener ( 2004) Economic value of tropical forest to coffee production. PNAS 101: 12579-12582.

Rodriguez, L.C., U. Pascual and H.M. Niemeyer (2006) Local identification and valuation of ecosystem goods and services from Opuntia scrublands of Ayacucho, Peru. Ecological Economics 57: 30-44.

Ruitenbeek, J. and C. Cartier (1999) Issues in applied coral reef biodiversity valuation: results for Montego Bay, Jamaica. World Bank Research Committee Project RPO# 682-22. World Bank, Washington, D.C., USA.

Sagoff, M. (2008) The Economy of Earth. Cambridge University Press.

Samonte-Tan, G.P.B., A.T. White, M.A. Tercero, J. Diviva, E. Tabara and C. Caballes (2007) Economic valuation of coastal and marine resources: Bohol Marine Triangle, Philippines. Costal Management 35(2): 319-338.

Samson, P.R. and D. Pitt (Ed) (2000) The Biosphere and Noosphere Reader: Global Environment, Society and Change. Routledge. ISBN-13: 978-0415166454. 224pp.

Sathirathai, S. (1998) Economic valuation of mangroves and the roles of local communities in the conservation of natural resources: case study of Surat Thani, South Thailand. Unpublished report, Economy and Environment Program for SE Asia (EEPSEA research report series), Singapore.

Savy, C.E. and A. Leiman (2006) The desirability of balanced trade in fish and fish products among the three BCLME countries. In: BCLME Project LMR/SE/03/02 TEEB (2009), “Framework for integrating the ecological and economic dimension in ecosystem service assessment and valuation". Final version for external review. Chapter 1. June 2009.

SCBD - Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity (2001) Value of forest ecosystems. CBD Technical Series No 4. SCBD, Montreal, Canada. 67pp.

SCBD - Secretariat of the Convention on Biological Diversity (2009) Scientific Synthesis of the Impacts of Ocean Acidification on Marine Biodiversity. Montreal, Technical Series No. 46. 61pp. URL: http://www.unep-wcmc.org/pdfs/CBD%20TS46%20OceanAcidification-Web.pdf

Shirihai, H. (2007) A Complete Guide to Antarctic Wildlife: The Birds and Marine Mammals of the Antarctic Continent and the Southern Ocean. The ultimate Antarctic/Southern Ocean field guide. A & C Black. 544pp.

Silvestri, S. and F. Kershaw (ed) (2010) Framing the flow: Innovative Approaches to Understand, Protect and Value Ecosystem Services across Linked Habitats. UNEP World Conservation Monitoring Centre, Cambridge, UK. URL: http://www.unep.org/pdf/Framing_the_Flow_lowres_20final.pdf

Snyder, J. and B. Stonehouse (Ed) (2007) Prospects for Polar Tourism, CABI, Wallingford.

Spash, C.L., J.D. van der Werff ten Bosch, S. Westmacott and J. Ruitenbeek (2000) Lexicographic preferences and the contingent valuation of coral reef biodiversity in Curaçao and Jamaica. In: Gustavson, K., R.M. Huber and J. Ruitenbeek (ed), "Integrated Coastal Zone Management of Coral Reefs: Decision Support Modeling". The World Bank, Washington, D.C.: 97-117. URL: http://www.oas.org/DSD/IABIN/Component1/ReefFix/Bookseng.htm

Stoddard, M. (2009) The Circumantarctic Census of Marine Life. International Polar Year – IPY, ID: 4.

Stonehouse, B. (1990) North Pole, South Pole: a guide to the ecology and resources of the Arctic and Antarctic. London, Prion. 216pp.

Sumaila, U.R., G. Munro and H. Keith (2006) Benguela Current Commission (BCC) Economic Study. For the UN office for projects services (UNOPS) and the Benguela current large marine ecosystem (BCLME) Programme. University of British Columbia, Vancouver, Canada.

Sundberg, S. and T. Söderqvist (2004) ValueBaseSWE: A valuation study database for environmental change in Sweden. Beijer International Institute of Ecological Economics, The Royal Swedish Academy of Sciences, Stockholm. URL: http://www.beijer.kva.se/valuebase.htm

Ten Brink, P., S. Bassi, S. Gantioler, M. Kettunen, M. Rayment, V. Foo, I. Bräuer, H. Gerdes, N. Stupak, L. Braat, A. Markandya, A. Chiabai, P. Nunes, B. ten Brink and M. van Oorschot (2009) Further Developing Assumptions on Monetary Valuation of Biodiversity Cost Of Policy Inaction (COPI). Contract 07.0307/2008/514422/ETU/G1 for DG Environment of the European Commission. Institute for European Environmental Policy (IEEP).

Thibodeau, F.R. and B.D. Ostro (1981) An economic analysis of wetland protection. Journal of Environmental Management 12: 19-30.

Thomas, D.H.L., F. Ayache and G.E. Hollis (1991) Use and Non-use Values in the Conservation of Ichkeul National Park, Tunisia. Environmental Conservation 18: 119-130.

Tilman, D., D. Wedin and J. Knops (1996) Productivity and sustainability influenced by biodiversity in grassland ecosystems. Nature 379: 718-720.

Torras, M. (2000) The total economic value of Amazonian deforestation, 1978-1993. Ecological Economics 33: 283-297.

Udvardy, M. (1975) A Classification of the Biogeographical Provinces of the World. IUCN Occasional Paper 18. Morges, Switzerland: IUCN.

UK Environment Agency (1999) River Ancholme flood storage area progression. Report 3475/01/001 prepared by Posford Duvivier Environment.

UNEP (2006) Marine and Coastal Ecosystems & Human Well-being: A synthesis report based on the findings of the Millenium Ecosystem Assessment. United Nations Environmental Programme. 76pp.

UNEP (2007) Deep-Sea biodiversity and ecosystems: A scoping report on their socio-economy, management and governance. United Nations Environmental Programme.

UN-Oceans (2002) UN Atlas of the Oceans 2002. The UN Atlas of the Oceans Project. URL: http://www.oceansatlas.org/index.jsp

United Nations (2008a) Composition of macro geographical (continental) regions, geographical sub-regions, and selected economic and other groupings. URL: http://www.unstats.un.org/unsd/methods/m49/m49regin.htm [Accessed July 2009]

United Nations (2008b) World population prospects. URL: http://data.un.org/Data.aspx?d=PopDiv&f=variableID%3A14 [Accessed July 2009]

USAD (2009) Nominal monthly exchange rates. URL: http://www.ers.usda.gov/data/exchangerates/Data/NominalAnnualCountryExchangeRates.xls [Accessed July 2009]

UVM (2008) Ecosystem Service Database (ESD) / ARIES. Developed by University of Vermont, USA. URL: http://esd.uvm.edu/

Van Beukering, P.J.H., H.S.J. Cesara, and M.A. Janssen (2003). Economic valuation of the Leuser National Park on Sumatra, Indonesia. Ecological Economics 44: 43-62.

Van Beukering, P.J.H. and H.J.S. Cesar (2004) Ecological economic modeling of coral reefs: Evaluating tourist overuse at Hanauma Bay and algae blooms at the Kıhei Coast, Hawai'i. Pacific Science 58: 243-260.

Van Beukering, P.J.H. (ed) (2006) Economic Value of the Coral Reefs of Saipan Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands (CNMI). Report, Cesar Environmental Economics Consulting under funding from the US Department of the Interior and National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), Washington, D.C.. 153pp.

Van Beukering, P.J.H., W. Haider, M. Longland, H.J.S. Cesar, J. Sablan, S. Shjegstad, B. Beardmore, Y. Liu and G.O. Garces (2007) The economic value of Guam's coral reefs. University of Guam Marine Laboratory, Technical Report (116). 100pp.

Van Beukering, P.J.H., S. Sarkis, E. McKenzie, S. Hess, L. Brander, M. Roelfsema, L. Looijenstijn-van der Putten and T. Bervoets (2010) Total Economic Value of Bermuda's Coral Reefs: Valuation of Ecosystem Services. Technical Report, Department of Conservation Services, Government of Bermuda. 254pp.

Van der Ploeg, S., Y. Wang, T. Gebre Weldmichael and R.S. de Groot (2010) The TEEB Valuation Database – a searchable database of 1309 estimates of monetary values of ecosystem services. Foundation for Sustainable Development, Wageningen, the Netherlands (The database can be found on website of the Ecosystem Service Partnership: www.es-partnership.org or http://www.fsd.nl/esp/77979/5/0/30).

Van der Zwaag, D. (1986) Canadian marine resource development in the Arctic. Canadian Marine Resource Development. In: Archer, C. and D. Scrivener (Ed), "Northern Waters: Security and Resource Issues". Royal Institute of International Affairs: 125-145.

Verma, M. (2001) Economic Valuation of Bhoj Wetland for Sustainable Use. Indian Institute of Forest Management, Bhopal, EERC Working Paper Series: WB-9.

Walker, B.H. and I. Noy-Meir (1982) Aspects of the stability and resilience of savanna ecosystems. In: Huntley, B.J. and B.H. Walker (Ed), "Ecology of tropical savannas". Springer, Berlin, 577–590.

Walker, B.H. and N. Abel (2002) Resilient rangelands – adaptation in complex systems. In: Gunderson, L.H. and C.S. Holling (Ed), "Panarchy: Understanding transformations in human and natural systems". Island Press, Washington & London.

WCMC - The World Conservation Monitoring Centre (1992) Global biodiversity: Status of the earth's living resources. WCMC Cambridge, UK.

Wielgus, J., N.E. Chadwick-Furman, N. Zeitouni and M. Shechter (2003) Effects of coral reef attribute damage on recreational welfare. Marine Resource Economics 18: 225-237.

Wikipedia (2009). List of United Nation member states. URL: http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/List_of_United_Nations_member_states [Accessed July 2009]

Wilkinson, C. (2002) Status of Coral Reefs of the World: 2002. Global Coral Reef Monitoring Network and Australian Institute of Marine Science, Townsville, Australia. 378pp.

Wilson, E.O. (1992) The Diversity of Life. Belknap Press, USA, ISBN: 0674212983. 432pp.

Wilson, M.A., R. Costanza, and A. Troy (2004) The EcoValue Project. Retrieved from the University of Vermont EcoValue. URL: http://ecovalue.uvm.edu

World Bank (2007). World Development Indicators. World Bank Publications. ISBN: 0821369598.

Wright, S.J. and H.C. Muller-Landa (2006) The Future of Tropical Forest Species. Biotropica 38(3): 287-301.

Wynberg, R.P., S.A. Laird, J. Botha, S. den Adel and T. McHardy (2002) The Management, Use and Commercialisation of Marula. Policy Issues. 62pp.

Zandersen, M. and R.S.J. Tol (2009) A meta-analysis of forest recreation values in Europe. Journal of Forest Economics 15(1-2): 109-130.

Zemp, M. and J. van Woerden (ed) (2008) Global Glacier Changes: facts and figures. 88pp. World Glacier Monitoring Service, Nairobi, Kenya.